

# **Report to Shareholders**

# **Third Quarter 2024**

# National Bank reports its results for the Third Quarter of 2024

The financial information reported in this document is based on the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements for the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 and is prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), unless otherwise indicated. IFRS represent Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). All amounts are presented in Canadian dollars.

**MONTREAL, August 28, 2024** – For the third quarter of 2024, National Bank is reporting net income of \$1,033 million, up 24% from \$830 million in the third quarter of 2023. Third-quarter diluted earnings per share stood at \$2.89 compared to \$2.33 in the third quarter of 2023. These increases were driven by good performance in all of the business segments. Adjusted net income<sup>(1)</sup>, which excludes specified items<sup>(1)</sup> (notably the items related to the agreement to acquire Canadian Western Bank (CWB) recorded during the third quarter of 2024), totalled \$960 million in the third quarter of 2024 compared to \$781 million in the same quarter of 2023. Adjusted diluted earnings<sup>(1)</sup> per share stood at \$2.68 compared to \$2.18 in the third quarter of 2023.

For the first nine months of 2024, the Bank's net income totalled \$2,861 million, up 13% from \$2,538 million in the same period of 2023. Nine-month diluted earnings per share stood at \$8.03 versus \$7.14 in the same period last year. These increases were driven by good performance, owing to revenue growth, in all of the business segments, partly offset by increases in non-interest expenses, provisions for credit losses, and income taxes. Nine-month adjusted net income<sup>(1)</sup>, which excludes specified items<sup>(1)</sup>, totalled \$2,788 million, up 11% from \$2,513 million in the same period of 2023, and nine-month adjusted diluted earnings per share<sup>(1)</sup> stood at \$7.82, up 11% from \$7.06 in the same period of 2023.

"Our strong financial results for the third quarter reflect our diversified earnings mix and solid credit profile as well as disciplined execution across the Bank," said Laurent Ferreira, President and Chief Executive Officer of National Bank of Canada. "With our prudent approach to capital, credit, and costs, we remain well-positioned in a complex macro environment and we look forward to the growth opportunities ahead."

# **Highlights**

(millions of Canadian dollars)			Quarte	er ende	ed July 31			Nir	ie month	ıs en	ded July 31
	2024		2023(2)	%	6 Change	2024			2023(2)		% Change
Net income	1,033		830		24	2,861			2,538		13
Diluted earnings per share (dollars)	\$ 2.89		\$ 2.33		24	\$ 8.03		\$	7.14		12
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	1,455		1,086		34	3,994			3,342		20
Return on common shareholders' equity <sup>(3)</sup>	18.4	%	16.1	%		17.5	%		17.0	%	
Dividend payout ratio <sup>(3)</sup>	41.6	%	41.7	%		41.6	%		41.7	%	
Operating results – Adjusted <sup>(1)</sup>											
Net income – Adjusted	960		781		23	2,788			2,513		11
Diluted earnings per share – Adjusted (dollars)	\$ 2.68		\$ 2.18		23	\$ 7.82		\$	7.06		11
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes – Adjusted	1,448		1,172		24	4,184			3,690		13

	As at		As at
	July 31,		October 31,
	2024		2023
CET1 capital ratio under Basel III <sup>(4)</sup>	13.5	%	13.5 %
Leverage ratio under Basel III <sup>(4)</sup>	4.4	%	4.4 %

<sup>(1)</sup> See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on non-GAAP financial measures.

<sup>(2)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements for the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024.

<sup>(3)</sup> See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.

<sup>(4)</sup> See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.

# **Report to Shareholders**

# **Third Quarter 2024**

# Personal and Commercial

- Net income totalled \$366 million in the third quarter of 2024 versus \$319 million in the third quarter of 2023, a 15% increase that was driven by growth in total revenues.
- At \$1,198 million, third-quarter total revenues rose \$83 million or 7% year over year, mainly due to an increase in net interest income (driven by growth in loan and deposit volumes), partly offset by a lower net interest margin.
- Compared to a year ago, personal lending grew 4% and commercial lending grew 14%.
- The net interest margin<sup>(1)</sup> stood at 2.31% in the third quarter of 2024, down from 2.34% in the third quarter of 2023.
- Third-quarter non-interest expenses stood at \$615 million, up 3% year over year.
- Provisions for credit losses rose \$4 million year over year.
- At 51.3%, the third-quarter efficiency ratio<sup>(1)</sup> improved from 53.8% in the third quarter of 2023.

# **Wealth Management**

- Net income totalled \$217 million in the third quarter of 2024, a 19% increase from \$183 million in the third quarter of 2023.
- Third-quarter total revenues amounted to \$716 million compared to \$629 million in third-quarter 2023, an \$87 million or 14% increase driven by growth in fee-based revenues and net interest income.
- Third-quarter non-interest expenses stood at \$416 million versus \$375 million in third-quarter 2023, an 11% increase associated with revenue growth.
- At 58.1%, the third-quarter efficiency ratio<sup>(1)</sup> improved from 59.6% in the third quarter of 2023.

#### **Financial Markets**

- Net income totalled \$318 million in the third quarter of 2024, up 55% from \$205 million in the third quarter of 2023.
- Third-quarter total revenues on a taxable equivalent basis amounted to \$781 million, a 39% increase that was due to growth in global markets revenues and in corporate and investment banking revenues.
- Third-quarter non-interest expenses stood at \$320 million compared to \$272 million in third-quarter 2023, an increase that was partly due to variable compensation and to the segment's technological investments.
- Third-quarter provisions for credit losses stood at \$22 million compared to \$5 million in the third quarter of 2023.
- At 41.0%, the efficiency ratio<sup>(1)</sup> on a taxable equivalent basis improved from 48.6% in the third quarter of 2023.

# **U.S. Specialty Finance and International**

- Net income totalled \$158 million in the third guarter of 2024, up 23% from \$128 million in the third guarter of 2023.
- Third-quarter total revenues amounted to \$361 million, a 24% year-over-year increase driven by revenue growth at both the Credigy and ABA Bank subsidiaries.
- Third-quarter non-interest expenses stood at \$115 million, a 15% year-over-year increase attributable to business growth at Credigy and ABA Bank,
- Third-quarter provisions for credit losses were up \$17 million year over year, with the increase being attributable to both Credigy and ABA Bank.
- At 31.9%, the efficiency ratio<sup>(1)</sup> improved from 34.2% in the third quarter of 2023.

#### Other

There was a net loss of \$26 million in the third quarter of 2024 compared to a net loss of \$5 million in the same quarter of 2023, a change that essentially came from a year-over-year increase in non-interest expenses (notably higher variable compensation associated with the Bank's revenue growth), partly offset by a more favourable impact of specified items<sup>(2)</sup> on net loss in the third quarter of 2024.

#### **CWB Transaction**

On June 11, 2024, the Bank entered into an agreement to acquire all of the issued and outstanding common shares of CWB by way of a share exchange valuing CWB at approximately \$5.0 billion. This transaction will enable the Bank to accelerate its growth across Canada. The transaction is subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals, and is expected to close in 2025. For additional information, see the CWB Transaction section of this MD&A.

# **Capital Management**

- As at July 31, 2024, the Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital ratio under Basel III<sup>(3)</sup> stood at 13.5%, unchanged from October 31, 2023.
- As at July 31, 2024, the Basel III<sup>(3)</sup> leverage ratio was 4.4%, unchanged from October 31, 2023.
- (1) See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.
- (2) See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on non-GAAP financial measures.
- (3) See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 27, 2024

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) presents the financial condition and operating results of National Bank of Canada (the Bank). This analysis was prepared in accordance with the requirements set out in *National Instrument 51-102, Continuous Disclosure Obligations*, released by the Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA). It is based on the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements (the consolidated financial statements) for the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 and prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), unless otherwise indicated. IFRS represent Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). This MD&A should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes for the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 and with the *2023 Annual Report*. All amounts are presented in Canadian dollars. Additional information about the Bank, including the *Annual Information Form*, can be obtained from the Bank's website at <a href="mailto:ncanadian-nca

Financial Reporting Method	4	Capital Management	24
Highlights	11	Risk Management	30
Economic Review and Outlook	12	Risk Disclosures	46
Financial Analysis	13	Accounting Policies and Financial Disclosure	47
Consolidated Results	13	Accounting Policies and Critical Accounting Estimates	47
Results by Segment	16	Future Accounting Policy Changes	47
Consolidated Balance Sheet	21	Financial Disclosure	47
CWB Transaction	22	Quarterly Financial Information	48
Related Party Transactions	22	Glossary	49
Securitization and Off-Balance-Sheet Arrangements	23		
Income Taxes	23		

#### **Caution Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

Certain statements in this document are forward-looking statements. All such statements are made in accordance with applicable securities legislation in Canada and the United States. The forward-looking statements in this document may include, but are not limited to, statements made about the economy, market changes, the Bank's objectives, outlook, and priorities for fiscal year 2024 and beyond, the strategies or actions that will be taken to achieve them, expectations for the Bank's financial condition, its activities, the anticipated acquisition of Canadian Western Bank and the impacts and benefits of the transaction, the regulatory normal manual markets, its environmental, social, and governance targets and commitments, and certain risks to which the Bank is exposed. These forward-looking statements are typically identified by verbs or words such as "outlook", "believe", "foresee", "forecast", "anticipate", "estimate", "project", "expect", "intend" and "plan", in their future or conditional forms, notably verbs such as "will", "may", "should", "could" or "would" as well as similar terms and expressions.

Such forward-looking statements are made for the purpose of assisting the holders of the Bank's securities in understanding the Bank's financial position and results of operations as at and for the periods ended on the dates presented, as well as the Bank's vision, strategic objectives, and performance targets, and may not be appropriate for other purposes. These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations, estimates, assumptions and air subject to uncertainty and inherent risks, many of which are beyond the Bank's control. There is a strong possibility that the Bank's express or implied predictions, forecasts, projections, expectations, or conclusions will not prove to be accurate, that its assumptions may not be confirmed, and that its vision, strategic objectives, and performance targets will not be achieved. The Bank cautions investors that these forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and that actual events or results may differ significantly from these statements due to a number of factors. Thus, the Bank recommends that readers not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, as a number of factors could cause actual results to differ significantly from the expectations, estimates, or intentions expressed in these forward-looking statements. Investors and others who rely on the Bank's forward-looking statements, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time, by it or on its behalf.

Assumptions about the performance of the Canadian and U.S. economies in 2024 and how that performance will affect the Bank's business are among the factors considered in setting the Bank's strategic priorities and objectives, including allowances for credit losses. These assumptions appear in the Economic Review and Outlook section of the Section and, for each business segment, in the Economic and Market Review sections of the 2023 Annual Report and in the Economic Review and Outlook section of this Report to Shareholders, and may be updated in the quarterly reports to shareholders filed thereafter.

The forward-looking statements made in this document are based on a number of assumptions and are subject to risk factors, many of which are beyond the Bank's control and the impacts of which are difficult to predict. These risk factors include, among others, the general economic environment and financial market conditions in Canada, the United States, and the other countries where the Bank operates; the possible delay or failure to close the acquisition of Canadian Mestern Bank, the potential failure to obtain the required approvable to the transaction in a timely manner or at all; the Bank's ability to complete the integration within anticipated time periods and at expected cost levels, the realization of the expected strategic, financial and other benefits of the transaction, such as achieving synergies, in the timeframe anticipated; the impact of upheavals in the U.S. banking industry; exchange rate and interest rate fluctuations; inflation; global supply chain disruptions; higher funding costs and greater market volatility; changes made to fiscal, monetary, and other public policies; changes made to regulations that affect the Bank's business; geopolitical uncertainty; climate change, including physical risks and those related to the transition to a low-carbon economy, and the Bank's ability to satisfy stakeholder expectations on environmental and social issues; significant changes in consumer behaviour; the housing situation, real estate market, and household indebtedness in Canada; the Bank's ability to achieve its key short-term priorities and long-term strategies; the timely development and launch of new products and services; the Bank's ability to recruit and retain key personnel; technological innovation, including advances in artificial intelligence and the open banking system, and heightened competition from established companies and from competitions offering non-traditional services; changes in the performance and creditvorthiness of the Bank's clients and counterparties; the Bank's exposure to s

The foregoing list of risk factors is not exhaustive, and the forward-looking statements made in this document are also subject to credit risk, market risk, liquidity and funding risk, operational risk, repulation risk, strategic risk, and social and environmental risk as well as certain emerging risks or risks deemed significant. Additional information about these factors is provided in the Risk Management section of this *Report* to *Shareholders for the Third Quarter of 2024*, and may be updated in the quarterly reports to shareholders filed thereafter.

# **Financial Reporting Method**

The Bank's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with IFRS, as issued by the IASB. The financial statements also comply with section 308(4) of the *Bank Act* (Canada), which states that, except as otherwise specified by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (Canada) (OSFI), the consolidated financial statements are to be prepared in accordance with IFRS, which represent Canadian GAAP. None of the OSFI accounting requirements are exceptions to IFRS.

The presentation of segment disclosures is consistent with the presentation adopted by the Bank for the fiscal year beginning November 1, 2023. This presentation reflects the retrospective application of accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17 – *Insurance Contracts* (IFRS 17). For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements. The figures for the 2023 quarters have been adjusted to reflect these accounting policy changes.

#### Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures

The Bank uses a number of financial measures when assessing its results and measuring overall performance. Some of these financial measures are not calculated in accordance with GAAP. *Regulation 52-112 Respecting Non-GAAP and Other Financial Measures Disclosure* (Regulation 52-112) prescribes disclosure requirements that apply to the following measures used by the Bank:

- non-GAAP financial measures:
- non-GAAP ratios;
- · supplementary financial measures;
- capital management measures.

#### **Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

The Bank uses non-GAAP financial measures that do not have standardized meanings under GAAP and that therefore may not be comparable to similar measures used by other companies. Presenting non-GAAP financial measures helps readers to better understand how management analyzes results, shows the impacts of specified items on the results of the reported periods, and allows readers to better assess results without the specified items if they consider such items not to be reflective of the underlying performance of the Bank's operations. In addition, the Bank uses the taxable equivalent basis to calculate net interest income, non-interest income, and income taxes. This calculation method consists of grossing up certain revenues taxed at lower rates (notably dividends) by the income tax to a level that would make it comparable to revenues from taxable sources in Canada. An equivalent amount is added to income taxes. This adjustment is necessary in order to perform a uniform comparison of the return on different assets, regardless of their tax treatment. However, in light of the enacted legislation with respect to Canadian dividends, the Bank did not recognize an income tax deduction, nor did it or use the taxable equivalent basis method to adjust revenues related to affected dividends received after January 1, 2024 (for additional information, see the Income Taxes section).

The key non-GAAP financial measures used by the Bank to analyze its results are described below, and a quantitative reconciliation of these measures is presented in the tables in the Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures section on pages 8 to 10 and in the Consolidated Results table on page 13. Note that, for the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, after the agreement to acquire Canadian Western Bank (CWB) was concluded, several acquisition-related items have been excluded from results (in particular, the amortization of the subscription receipt issuance costs of \$5 million (\$3 million net of income taxes); a gain of \$120 million (\$86 million net of income taxes) resulting from the remeasurement at fair value of the CWB common shares already held by the Bank; the impact of managing fair value changes, representing a loss of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes); and \$7 million in acquisition and integration charges (\$5 million net of income taxes)). For the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, a gain of \$91 million (\$67 million net of income taxes) recorded upon the fair value remeasurement of an equity interest and an expense related to the retroactive impact of changes to the *Excise Tax Act* of \$25 million (\$18 million net of income taxes) had been excluded from results. In addition, for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, a \$24 million tax expense related to the Canadian government's 2022 tax measures had been excluded from results given the one-time nature of the item. This amount had included a \$32 million tax expense with respect to the Canada Recovery Dividend, i.e., a one-time, 15% tax on the fiscal 2021 and 2020 average taxable income above \$1 billion as well as an \$8 million tax recovery related to the 1.5% increase in the statutory tax rate, which included the impact related to current and deferred taxes for fiscal 2022.

#### **Adjusted Net Interest Income**

This item represents net interest income on a taxable equivalent basis and excluding specified items, if any. A taxable equivalent is added to net interest income so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment, and specified items, if any, are excluded so that net interest income can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### Adjusted Non-Interest Income

This item represents non-interest income on a taxable equivalent basis and excluding specified items, if any. A taxable equivalent is added to non-interest income so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment, and specified items, if any, are excluded so that non-interest income can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### **Adjusted Total Revenues**

This item represents total revenues on a taxable equivalent basis and excluding specified items, if any. It consists of adjusted net interest income and adjusted non-interest income. A taxable equivalent is added to total revenues so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment, and specified items, if any, are excluded so that total revenues can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### Adjusted Non-Interest Expenses

This item represents non-interest expenses excluding specified items, if any. Specified items, if any, are excluded so that non-interest expenses can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### Adjusted Income Before Provisions for Credit Losses and Income Taxes

This item represents income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes on a taxable equivalent basis and excluding specified items, if any. It also represents the difference between adjusted total revenues and adjusted non-interest expenses. A taxable equivalent is added to income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment, and specified items, if any, are excluded so that income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### **Adjusted Income Taxes**

This item represents income taxes on a taxable equivalent basis and excluding income taxes on specified items, if any.

#### Adjusted Net Income

This item represents net income excluding specified items, if any. Specified items, if any, are excluded so that net income can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### Adjusted Net income Attributable to Common Shareholders

This item represents net income attributable to common shareholders excluding specified items, if any. Specified items, if any, are excluded so that net income attributable to common shareholders can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### Adjusted Basic Earnings Per Share

This item represents basic earnings per share excluding specified items, if any. Specified items, if any, are excluded so that basic earnings per share can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

## Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share

This item represents diluted earnings per share excluding specified items, if any. Specified items, if any, are excluded so that diluted earnings per share can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

The Bank also uses the below-described measures to assess its results.

#### Adjusted Non-Trading Net Interest Income

This item represents non-trading net interest income on a taxable equivalent basis. It includes revenues related to financial assets and financial liabilities associated with non-trading activities, net of interest expenses and interest income related to the financing of these financial assets and financial liabilities, and is used to calculate adjusted non-trading net interest margin. A taxable equivalent is added to non-trading net interest income so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment.

#### Net Interest Income Related to Trading Activities on a Taxable Equivalent Basis

This item represents net interest income related to trading activities plus a taxable equivalent. It comprises dividends related to financial assets and liabilities associated with trading activities and certain interest income related to the financing of these financial assets and liabilities, net of interest expenses. A taxable equivalent is added to net interest income related to trading activities so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment.

## Non-Interest Income Related to Trading Activities on a Taxable Equivalent Basis

This item represents non-interest income related to trading activities plus a taxable equivalent. It consists of realized and unrealized gains and losses as well as interest income on securities measured at fair value through profit or loss, income from held-for-trading derivative financial instruments, changes in the fair value of loans at fair value through profit or loss, changes in the fair value of financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss, realized and unrealized gains and losses as well as interest expense on obligations related to securities sold short, certain commission income as well as other trading activity revenues, and any applicable transaction costs. A taxable equivalent amount is added to the non-interest income related to trading activities such that the returns of different assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment.

#### **Trading Activity Revenues on a Taxable Equivalent Basis**

This item represents trading activity revenues plus a taxable equivalent. These revenues comprise dividends related to financial assets and financial liabilities associated with trading activities; certain interest income related to the financing of these financial assets and liabilities, net of interest expenses; realized and unrealized gains and losses as well as interest income on securities measured at fair value through profit or loss; income from held-for-trading derivative financial instruments; changes in the fair value of loans at fair value through profit or loss; changes in the fair value of financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss; realized and unrealized gains and losses as well as interest expense on obligations related to securities sold short; certain commission income as well as other trading activity revenues, and any applicable transaction costs. A taxable equivalent is added to trading activity revenues so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment.

#### **Non-GAAP Ratios**

The Bank uses non-GAAP ratios that do not have standardized meanings under GAAP and that may therefore not be comparable to similar measures used by other companies. A non-GAAP ratio is a ratio in which at least one component is a non-GAAP financial measure. The Bank uses non-GAAP ratios to present aspects of its financial performance or financial position.

The key non-GAAP ratios used by the Bank are described below.

#### Adjusted Return on Common Shareholders' Equity (ROE)

This item represents ROE excluding specified items, if any. It is adjusted net income attributable to common shareholders expressed as a percentage of average equity attributable to common shareholders. It is a general measure of the Bank's efficiency in using equity. Specified items, if any, are excluded so that ROE can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### Adjusted Dividend Payout Ratio

This item represents the dividend payout ratio excluding specified items, if any. It is dividends on common shares (per share amount) expressed as a percentage of adjusted basic earnings per share. This ratio is a measure of the proportion of earnings that is paid out to shareholders in the form of dividends. Specified items, if any, are excluded so that the dividend payout ratio can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### **Adjusted Operating Leverage**

This item represents operating leverage on a taxable equivalent basis and excluding specified items, if any. It is the difference between the growth rate of adjusted total revenues and the growth rate of adjusted non-interest expenses, and it measures the sensitivity of the Bank's results to changes in its revenues. Adjusted operating leverage is presented on a taxable equivalent basis so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment, and specified items, if any, are excluded so that the operating leverage can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### **Adjusted Efficiency Ratio**

This item represents the efficiency ratio on a taxable equivalent basis and excluding specified items, if any. The ratio represents adjusted non-interest expenses expressed as a percentage of adjusted total revenues. It measures the efficiency of the Bank's operations. The adjusted efficiency ratio is presented on a taxable equivalent basis so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment, and specified items, if any, are excluded so that the efficiency ratio can be better evaluated by excluding items that management believes do not reflect the underlying financial performance of the Bank's operations.

#### Adjusted Net Interest Margin, Non-Trading

This item represents the non-trading net interest margin on a taxable equivalent basis. It is calculated by dividing adjusted non-trading net interest income by average non-trading interest-bearing assets. This ratio is a measure of the profitability of non-trading activities. The adjusted non-trading net interest margin includes adjusted non-trading net interest income, which includes a taxable equivalent amount so that the performance of the various assets can be compared irrespective of their tax treatment.

#### **Supplementary Financial Measures**

A supplementary financial measure is a financial measure that: (a) is not reported in the Bank's consolidated financial statements, and (b) is, or is intended to be, reported periodically to represent historical or expected financial performance, financial position, or cash flows. The composition of these supplementary financial measures is presented in table footnotes or in the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 of this MD&A.

## **Capital Management Measures**

The financial reporting framework used to prepare the financial statements requires disclosure that helps readers assess the Bank's capital management objectives, policies, and processes, as set out in IFRS in IAS 1 – *Presentation of Financial Statements*. The Bank has its own methods for managing capital and liquidity, and IFRS does not prescribe any particular calculation method. These measures are calculated using various guidelines and advisories issued by OSFI, which are based on the standards, recommendations, and best practices of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS), as presented in the following table.

OSFI guideline or advisory	Measure
Capital Adequacy Requirements	Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital ratio
	Tier 1 capital ratio
	Total capital ratio
	CET1 capital
	Tier 1 capital
	Tier 2 capital
	Total capital
	Risk-weighted assets
	Maximum credit risk exposure under the Basel asset classes
Leverage Requirements	Leverage ratio
	Total exposure
Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC)	Key indicators – TLAC requirements
	Available TLAC
	TLAC ratio
	TLAC leverage ratio
Liquidity Adequacy Requirements	Liquid asset portfolio
	Encumbered assets and unencumbered assets
	Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR)
	High-quality liquid assets (HQLA)
	Cash inflows/outflows and net cash outflows
	Net stable funding ratio (NSFR)
	Available stable funding items
	Required stable funding items
Global Systemically Important Banks (G-SIBs) –	G-SIB indicators
Public Disclosure Requirements	

# **Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

#### Presentation of Results - Adjusted

(millions of Canadian dollars) Quarter ended July 31

(mittions of Canadian dollars)						Quarter en	
		*** ***				2024	2023(1)
	Personal and Commercial	Wealth Management	Financial Markets	USSF&I	Other	Total	Total
Operating results	Commercial	Managament		000101		10141	rotat
Net interest income	913	219	(610)	326	(79)	769	870
Non-interest income	285	497	1,391	35	19	2,227	1,620
Total revenues	1,198	716	781	361	(60)	2,996	2,490
Non-interest expenses	615	416	320	115	75	1,541	1,404
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	583	300	461	246	(135)	1,455	1,086
Provisions for credit losses	79	_	22	46	2	149	111
Income before income taxes (recovery)	504	300	439	200	(137)	1,306	975
Income taxes (recovery)	138	83	121	42	(111)	273	145
Net income	366	217	318	158	(26)	1,033	830
Items that have an impact on results		-		<u> </u>			
Net interest income							
Taxable equivalent <sup>(2)</sup>	_	_	_	_	(15)	(15)	(88)
Amortization of the subscription receipt issuance costs <sup>(3)</sup>	_	_	_	_	(5)	(5)	(00)
Impact on net interest income	_			_	(20)	(20)	(88)
Non-interest income					(20)	(20)	(00)
Taxable equivalent <sup>(2)</sup>	_	_	_	_	(79)	(79)	(64)
Gain on the fair value remeasurement of equity interests (4)(5)	_	_	_	_	120	120	91
Management of the fair value changes related to the CWB acquisition <sup>(6)</sup>	_	_	_	_	(7)	(7)	91
Impact on non-interest income	_				34	34	27
•	-	_		_	34	34	21
Non-interest expenses					-	-	
CWB acquisition and integration charges <sup>(7)</sup>	_	_	_	-	7	7	-
Expense related to changes to the Excise Tax Act <sup>(8)</sup>	-			<del>-</del>		7	25
Impact on non-interest expenses	_	_			7		25
Income taxes					(04)	(0.6)	(4.52)
Taxable equivalent <sup>(2)</sup>	-	_	-	-	(94)	(94)	(152)
Income taxes on the amortization of the subscription receipt issuance					(=)	(2)	
costs <sup>(3)</sup>	_	_	-	-	(2)	(2)	-
Income taxes on the gain on the fair value remeasurement							2.1
of equity interests <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	_	-	-	-	34	34	24
Income taxes on management of the fair value changes related to the					(2)	(2)	
CWB acquisition <sup>(6)</sup>	-	_	-	-	(2)	(2)	-
Income taxes on the CWB acquisition and integration charges <sup>(7)</sup>	_	_	_	-	(2)	(2)	(7)
Income taxes on the expense related to changes to the Excise Tax Act <sup>(8)</sup>		<u>-</u>			(66)	(66)	(7) (135)
Impact on income taxes Impact on net income					73	73	49
		<del></del>	<del>-</del>		/5		49
Operating results – Adjusted							
Net interest income – Adjusted	913	219	(610)	326	(59)	789	958
Non-interest income – Adjusted	285	497	1,391	35	(15)	2,193	1,593
Total revenues – Adjusted	1,198	716	781	361	(74)	2,982	2,551
Non-interest expenses – Adjusted	615	416	320	115	68	1,534	1,379
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes – Adjusted	583	300	461	246	(142)	1,448	1,172
Provisions for credit losses	79	<del>-</del>	22	46	2	149	111
Income before income taxes (recovery) – Adjusted	504	300	439	200	(144)	1,299	1,061
Income taxes (recovery) – Adjusted	138	83	121	42	(45)	339	280
Net income – Adjusted	366	217	318	158	(99)	960	781

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> In light of the enacted legislation with respect to Canadian dividends, the Bank did not recognize an income tax deduction or use the taxable equivalent basis method to adjust revenues related to affected dividends received after January 1, 2024 (for additional information, see the Income Taxes section).

<sup>(3)</sup> During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded an amount of \$5 million (\$3 million net of income taxes) to reflect the amortization of the issuance costs of the subscription receipts issued as part of the agreement to acquire CWB (for additional information, see Notes 9 and 11 to the consolidated financial statements).

 <sup>(4)</sup> During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded a gain of \$120 million (\$86 million net of income taxes) upon the remeasurement at fair value of the interest already held in CWB.
 (5) During the quarter ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had concluded that it had lost significant influence over TMX Group Limited (TMX) and therefore ceased using the equity method to account for this investment. The Bank had designated its investment in TMX as a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income in an amount of \$191 million. Upon the

measurement at fair value, a gain of \$91 million (\$67 million net of income taxes) had been recorded in the *Other* heading of segment results.

(6) During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded a mark-to-market loss of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) on interest rate swaps used to manage the fair value changes of CWB's assets and liabilities that result in volatility of goodwill and capital on closing of the transaction. For additional information, see the CWB Transaction section.

<sup>(7)</sup> During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded acquisition and integration charges of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) related to the CWB transaction.

(8) During the quarter ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had recorded a \$25 million expense (\$18 million net of income taxes) in the Other heading of segment results, related to the retroactive impact of changes to the Excise Tax Act whereby payment card clearing services provided by payment card network operators are subject to the goods and services tax (GST) and the harmonized sales tax (HST).

(millions of Canadian dollars) Nine months ended July 31

(IIIIIIIOIIS OI Calladiali dollais)					INI	2024	2023 <sup>(1)</sup>
	Personal and Commercial	Wealth Management	Financial Markets	USSF&I	Other	Total	Total
Operating results					-		
Net interest income	2,653	620	(1,787)	945	(276)	2,155	2,851
Non-interest income	830	1,439	4,089	92	(149)	6,301	4,647
Total revenues	3,483	2,059	2,302	1,037	(425)	8,456	7,498
Non-interest expenses	1,842	1,206	945	323	146	4,462	4,156
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	1,641	853	1,357	714	(571)	3,994	3,342
Provisions for credit losses	239	-	50	119	(1)	407	282
Income before income taxes (recovery)	1,402	853	1,307	595	(570)	3,587	3,060
Income taxes (recovery)	386	235	359	124	(378)	726	522
Net income	1,016	618	948	471	(192)	2,861	2,538
	1,010	010	340	77.1	(132)	2,001	2,000
Items that have an impact on results							
Net interest income							
Taxable equivalent <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	_	-	(66)	(66)	(242)
Amortization of the subscription receipt issuance costs <sup>(3)</sup>	-				(5)	(5)	-
Impact on net interest income	-	-	_	_	(71)	(71)	(242)
Non-interest income							
Taxable equivalent <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	-	(225)	(225)	(172)
Gain on the fair value remeasurement of equity interests (4)(5)	-	-	-	-	120	120	91
Management of the fair value changes related to the CWB acquisition <sup>(6)</sup>	-	-	_		(7)	(7)	-
Impact on non-interest income	_	-	_	_	(112)	(112)	(81)
Non-interest expenses							
CWB acquisition and integration charges <sup>(7)</sup>	-	-	-	-	7	7	-
Expense related to changes to the Excise Tax Act <sup>(8)</sup>	_	-	_	-	-	_	25
Impact on non-interest expenses	-	-	-	-	7	7	25
Income taxes							
Taxable equivalent <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	-	(291)	(291)	(414)
Income taxes on the amortization of the subscription receipt issuance costs <sup>(3)</sup>	_	_	_	_	(2)	(2)	_
Income taxes on the gain on the fair value remeasurement of equity interests <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	_	_	_	_	34	34	24
Income taxes on management of the fair value changes related to the							
CWB acquisition <sup>(6)</sup>	_	_	_	_	(2)	(2)	_
Income taxes on the CWB acquisition and integration charges (7)	_	_	_	_	(2)	(2)	_
Income taxes on the expense related to changes to the Excise Tax Act <sup>(8)</sup>	_	_	_	_	_	-	(7)
Income taxes related to the Canadian government's 2022 tax measures (9)	_	_	_	_	_	_	24
Impact on income taxes	-	_	_	-	(263)	(263)	(373)
Impact on net income	-	_	-	-	73	73	25
Operating results – Adjusted		-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	=		
t to the state of	2.052	620	(4.707)	0.45	(20E)	2 226	2.002
Net interest income – Adjusted	2,653 830	620	(1,787)	945 92	(205)	2,226	3,093
Non-interest income – Adjusted		1,439	4,089		(37)	6,413	4,728
Total revenues – Adjusted	3,483	2,059	2,302	1,037	(242)	8,639	7,821
Non-interest expenses – Adjusted	1,842	1,206	945	323	139	4,455	4,131
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes – Adjusted	1,641	853	1,357	714	(381)	4,184	3,690
Provisions for credit losses	239		50	119	(1)	407	282
Income before income taxes (recovery) – Adjusted	1,402	853	1,307	595	(380)	3,777	3,408
Income taxes (recovery) – Adjusted	386	235	359	124	(115)	989	895
Net income – Adjusted	1,016	618	948	471	(265)	2,788	2,513

- (1) Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.
- (2) In light of the enacted legislation with respect to Canadian dividends, the Bank did not recognize an income tax deduction or use the taxable equivalent basis method to adjust revenues related to affected dividends received after January 1, 2024 (for additional information, see the Income Taxes section).
- (3) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded an amount of \$5 million (\$3 million net of income taxes) to reflect the amortization of the issuance costs of the subscription receipts issued as part of the agreement to acquire CWB (for additional information, see Notes 9 and 11 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (4) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded a gain of \$120 million (\$86 million net of income taxes) upon the remeasurement at fair value of the interest already held in CWB.
- (5) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had concluded that it had lost significant influence over TMX Group Limited (TMX) and therefore ceased using the equity method to account for this investment. The Bank had designated its investment in TMX as a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income in an amount of \$191 million. Upon the fair value measurement, a gain of \$91 million (\$67 million net of income taxes) had been recorded in the *Other* heading of segment results.
- (6) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded a mark-to-market loss of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) on interest rate swaps used to manage the fair value changes of CWB's assets and liabilities that result in volatility of goodwill and capital on closing of the transaction. For additional information, see the CWB Transaction section.

- (7) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded acquisition and integration charges of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) related to the CWB transaction.
- (8) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had recorded a \$25 million expense (\$18 million net of income taxes), in the *Other* heading of segment results, to reflect the retroactive impact of changes to the *Excise Tax Act* whereby payment card clearing services provided by payment card network operators are subject to the goods and services tax (GST) and the harmonized sales tax (HST).
- (9) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had recorded, in the *Other* heading of segment results, a \$32 million tax expense with respect to the Canada Recovery Dividend, i.e., a one-time, 15% tax on the fiscal 2021 and 2020 average taxable income above \$1 billion as well as an \$8 million tax recovery related to the 1.5% increase in the statutory tax rate, which included the impact related to current and deferred taxes for fiscal 2022. For additional information on these tax measures, see the Income Taxes section.

#### Presentation of Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share - Adjusted

(Canadian dollars)		Q	uarter e	nded July 31	Nine months ended July 3			
		2024		2023 <sup>(1)</sup>		2024		2023(1)
Basic earnings per share	\$	2.92	\$	2.35	\$	8.09	\$	7.21
Amortization of the subscription receipt issuance costs <sup>(2)</sup>		0.01		-		0.01		-
Gain on the fair value remeasurement of equity interests(3)(4)		(0.25)		(0.20)		(0.25)		(0.20)
Management of the fair value changes related to the CWB acquisition (5)		0.01		-		0.01		-
CWB acquisition and integration charges <sup>(6)</sup>		0.02		-		0.02		-
Expense related to changes to the Excise Tax Act <sup>7)</sup>		_		0.05		_		0.05
Income taxes related to the Canadian government's 2022 tax measures <sup>(8)</sup>		-		-		-		0.07
Basic earnings per share – Adjusted	\$	2.71	\$	2.20	\$	7.88	\$	7.13
Diluted earnings per share	\$	2.89	\$	2.33	\$	8.03	\$	7.14
Amortization of the subscription receipt issuance costs <sup>(2)</sup>		0.01		-		0.01		-
Gain on the fair value remeasurement of equity interests (3)(4)		(0.25)		(0.20)		(0.25)		(0.20)
Management of the fair value changes related to the CWB acquisition (5)		0.01		-		0.01		-
CWB acquisition and integration charges <sup>(6)</sup>		0.02		-		0.02		-
Expense related to changes to the Excise Tax Act <sup>(7)</sup>		-		0.05		-		0.05
Income taxes related to the Canadian government's 2022 tax measures <sup>(8)</sup>		-		_		-		0.07
Diluted earnings per share – Adjusted	\$	2.68	\$	2.18	\$	7.82	\$	7.06

- (1) Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.
- (2) During the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded an amount of \$5 million (\$3 million net of income taxes) to reflect the amortization of the issuance costs of the subscription receipts issued as part of the agreement to acquire CWB (for additional information, see Notes 9 and 11 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (3) During the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded a gain of \$120 million (\$86 million net of income taxes) upon the remeasurement at fair value of the interest already held in CWB.
- (4) During the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had concluded that it had lost significant influence over TMX Group Limited (TMX) and therefore ceased using the equity method to account for this investment. The Bank had designated its investment in TMX as a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income in an amount of \$191 million. Upon the fair value measurement, a gain of \$91 million (\$67 million net of income taxes) had been recorded in the *Other* heading of segment results.
- (5) During the quarter and the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded a mark-to-market loss of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) on interest rate swaps used to manage the fair value changes of CWB's assets and liabilities that result in volatility of goodwill and capital on closing of the transaction. For additional information, see the CWB Transaction section.
- (6) During the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded acquisition and integration charges of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) related to the CWB transaction.
- (7) During the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had recorded a \$25 million expense (\$18 million net of income taxes) in the *Other* heading of segment results to reflect the retroactive impact of changes to the *Excise Tax Act* whereby payment card clearing services provided by payment card network operators are subject to the goods and services tax (GST) and the harmonized sales tax (HST).
- (8) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had recorded, in the *Other* heading of segment results, a \$32 million tax expense with respect to the Canada Recovery Dividend, i.e., a one-time, 15% tax on the fiscal 2021 and 2020 average taxable income above \$1 billion as well as an \$8 million tax recovery related to the 1.5% increase in the statutory tax rate, which included the impact related to current and deferred taxes for fiscal 2022. For additional information on these tax measures, see the Income Taxes section.

# **Highlights**

(millions of Canadian dollars, except per share amounts)	Quarter ended July 31								Nine months e	ended July 31
		2024		2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	% Change		2024		2023(1)	% Change
Operating results		<del>-</del>								
Total revenues		2,996		2,490	20		8,456		7,498	13
Income before provisions for credit losses and										
income taxes		1,455		1,086	34		3,994		3,342	20
Net income		1,033		830	24		2,861		2,538	13
Return on common shareholders' equity <sup>(2)</sup>		18.4 %		16.1 %			17.5 %		17.0 %	
Operating leverage <sup>(2)</sup>		10.5 %		(4.4) %			5.4 %		(4.5) %	
Efficiency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>		51.4 %		56.4 %			52.8 %		55.4 %	
Earnings per share										
Basic	\$	2.92	\$	2.35	24	\$ \$	8.09	\$	7.21	12
Diluted	\$	2.89	\$	2.33	24	\$	8.03	\$	7.14	12
Operating results – Adjusted <sup>(3)</sup>										
Total revenues – Adjusted <sup>(3)</sup>		2,982		2,551	17		8,639		7,821	10
Income before provisions for credit losses										
and income taxes – Adjusted <sup>(3)</sup>		1,448		1,172	24		4,184		3,690	13
Net income – Adjusted <sup>(3)</sup>		960		781	23		2,788		2,513	11
Return on common shareholders' equity – Adjusted <sup>(4)</sup>		17.0 %		15.1 %			17.0 %		16.9 %	
Operating leverage – Adjusted <sup>(4)</sup>		5.7 %		(3.0) %			2.7 %		(2.2) %	
Efficiency ratio – Adjusted <sup>(4)</sup>		51.4 %		54.1 %			51.6 %		52.8 %	
Diluted earnings per share – Adjusted <sup>(3)</sup>	\$	2.68	\$	2.18	23	\$	7.82	\$	7.06	11
Common share information										
Dividends declared	\$	1.10	\$	1.02	8	\$	3.22	\$	2.96	9
Book value <sup>(2)</sup>	\$	64.64	\$	58.53		\$	64.64	\$	58.53	
Share price										
High	\$	118.17	\$	103.28		\$	118.17	\$	103.45	
Low	\$	106.21	\$	94.62		\$	86.50	\$	91.02	
Close	\$	115.48	\$	103.28		\$	115.48	\$	103.28	
Number of common shares (thousands)		340,523		338,228			340,523		338,228	
Market capitalization		39,324		34,932			39,324		34,932	
							As at		As at	
							July 31,		October 31,	
(millions of Canadian dollars)							2024		2023(1)	% Change
Balance sheet and off-balance-sheet										
Total assets							453,933		423,477	7
Loans and acceptances, net of allowances							239,549		225,443	6
Deposits							320,587		288,173	11
Equity attributable to common shareholders							22,011		20,432	8
Assets under administration <sup>(2)</sup>							746,295		652,631	14
Assets under management <sup>(2)</sup>							<u>-</u>		120,858	
							150,239	-	120,000	24
Regulatory ratios under Basel III <sup>(5)</sup>										
Capital ratios										
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1)							13.5 %		13.5 %	
Tier 1							15.7 %		16.0 %	
Total							16.9 %		16.8 %	
Leverage ratio							4.4 %		4.4 %	
TLAC ratio <sup>(5)</sup>							29.7 %		29.2 %	
TLAC leverage ratio <sup>(5)</sup>							8.3 %		8.0 %	
Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) <sup>(5)</sup>							152 %		155 %	
Net stable funding ratio (NSFR) <sup>(5)</sup>							120 %		118 %	
Other information										
Number of employees – Worldwide (full-time equivalent)							29,250		28,916	1
									*	·

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial

Number of branches in Canada

Number of banking machines in Canada

368

369

946

statements.
See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures. (2)

 $See the Financial \,Reporting \,Method \,section \,on \,pages \,4 \,to \,10 \,for \,additional \,information \,on \,non\text{-}GAAP \,financial \,measures.}$ (3)

<sup>(4)</sup>  $See the Financial \,Reporting \,Method \,section \,on \,pages \,4 \,to \,10 \,for \,additional \,information \,on \,non\text{-}GAAP \,ratios.$ 

See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.

# **Economic Review and Outlook**

#### **Global Economy**

After a relatively encouraging first quarter, growth in China slowed considerably in the second quarter. Despite the stimulus measures announced by the government, property prices continued to fall during the quarter. This weighed heavily on consumer morale, judging by the poor growth in retail sales recorded in June. In the eurozone, the last few weeks have been marked by greater political uncertainty following the French legislative elections. Although they did not lead to a victory for the National Rally (Rassemblement National), the elections nevertheless failed to deliver a majority in the National Assembly, a situation that has historically been associated with some political stagnation. And while growing uncertainty will only make the European Central Bank more inclined to ease monetary policy in the future, this is unlikely to lead to exceptional economic growth anytime soon, as real interest rates are likely to remain high for some time to come. Instead, we expect growth in the eurozone to fall short of its potential in the short to medium term. When combined with relatively weak growth in China and the expected slowdown in economic activity in the U.S., this translates in our scenario into rather lacklustre global growth in 2024 (3.0%)<sup>(1)</sup> and 2025 (2.8%)<sup>(1)</sup>.

Speaking to the media following the Federal Open Market Committee's latest monetary policy decision, Jerome Powell, Chair of the U.S. Federal Reserve (Fed), reaffirmed that as inflation moves closer to its target, the Fed will be paying more attention to the labour market when determining the appropriate level of policy rates. In this respect, he stated that he did not want to see "a much more pronounced slowdown" in employment figures. A few days later, a disappointing report on the labour market in July was published in the United States. This triggered the "Sahm rule," a metric that shows that once the unemployment rate rises to a certain threshold, the U.S. economy has never avoided a recession. The rule illustrates how labour market weakness can feed on itself. This is all the more worrying given that U.S. consumers have been saving well below pre-pandemic levels for several months now in order to finance consumption, a trend that cannot continue indefinitely. We believe that these developments, along with other labour market data such as low consumer confidence and falling job vacancies, justify rate cuts by the Fed, and probably more than it appears ready to admit. While our base-case scenario calls for other rate cuts between now and the end of the year, we believe that they will not be enough to avoid a significant economic slowdown. Growth should therefore come to a standstill around 2025, before accelerating again under the impetus of further easing by the Fed. This would lead to real GDP growth of 2.1%<sup>(1)</sup> in 2024 and only 1.0%<sup>(1)</sup> in 2025.

#### **Canadian Economy**

The Bank of Canada cut its key interest rate in June and July, while stating that it is "reasonable" to expect more cuts in future decisions. We see this as good news, since the economic environment is deteriorating rapidly based on a number of economic indicators, including the unemployment rate. In July, the unemployment rate had climbed 1.6 percentage points from its cyclical low, while hiring was failing to keep pace with population growth. The Business Outlook Survey published in July also confirmed our view that a number of corporations are currently overstaffed, which is not reassuring for the future. The proportion of companies reporting labour shortages has fallen to 15%, a level usually seen only during recessions. In 2022, the job-changing rate had reached an all-time high, helping to boost wages. But those days are now clearly over, as the rate has now reached a level comparable to that of past recessions. There is reason to believe that job opportunities are now limited but also that workers concerned about the outlook believe it is safer to stay with their current employer. While interest rates remain extremely restrictive, we expect other cuts over the next four quarters. The economy is expected to grow 0.7%<sup>(1)</sup> in 2024, accelerating slightly to 1.2%<sup>(1)</sup> in 2025. This would result in an unemployment rate averaging 6.4%<sup>(1)</sup> in 2024 (with a peak of 6.9%<sup>(1)</sup> at the end of the year) and 6.8%<sup>(1)</sup> in 2025.

#### **Quebec Economy**

GDP growth in Quebec was encouraging in April, with the private sector posting an increase of 0.6%, its strongest advance since January 2023. Despite this good momentum, the rest of 2024 promises to be challenging, much like in the rest of the country, given the restrictive monetary policy. The unemployment rate has already risen by 1.8 percentage points since its cyclical low compared with a 1.6 percentage-point increase in the Canadian rate. However, Quebec appears to be in a good position to counter these headwinds. First, Quebec has the country's most diversified economy, making it less vulnerable to fluctuations in the economic cycle. In addition, Quebec's household indebtedness is lower than the Canadian average, and the province has the highest proportion of dual-income households in the country. The savings rate, which is much higher than the national average, represents a cushion that could mitigate the impact on consumption should the economic environment deteriorate. We are forecasting weak growth in 2024 and 2025 (0.5%<sup>(1)</sup> and 1.0%<sup>(1)</sup>, respectively). This could enable Quebec to post an unemployment rate below the national average for these two years, i.e., 5.5%<sup>(1)</sup> in 2024 (compared with 6.4%<sup>(1)</sup> for Canada) and 6.2%<sup>(1)</sup> in 2025 (compared with 6.8%<sup>(1)</sup>).

(1) Forecasts of real GDP or unemployment rate, National Bank Financial's Economics and Strategy group

# **Financial Analysis**

# **Consolidated Results**

(millions of Canadian dollars)	dian dollars)				Nine months ended July 31		
	2024	2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	% Change	2024	2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	% Change	
Operating results				-			
Net interest income	769	870	(12)	2,155	2,851	(24)	
Non-interest income	2,227	1,620	37	6,301	4,647	36	
Total revenues	2,996	2,490	20	8,456	7,498	13	
Non-interest expenses	1,541	1,404	10	4,462	4,156	7	
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	1,455	1,086	34	3,994	3,342	20	
Provisions for credit losses	149	111	34	407	282	44	
Income before income taxes	1,306	975	34	3,587	3,060	17	
Income taxes	273	145	88	726	522	39	
Net income	1,033	830	24	2,861	2,538	13	
Diluted earnings per share (dollars)	2.89	2.33	24	8.03	7.14	12	
	2.05	2.33		0.03	,,,,,		
Taxable equivalent basis <sup>(2)</sup>							
Net interest income	15	88		66	242		
Non-interest income	79	64		225	172		
Income taxes	94	152		291	414		
Impact of taxable equivalent basis on net income	-	_		-			
Specified items <sup>(2)</sup>							
Amortization of the subscription receipt issuance costs	(5)	_		(5)	_		
Gain on the fair value remeasurement of equity interests	120	91		120	91		
Management of the fair value changes related to the CWB		,-			/-		
acquisition	(7)	_		(7)	_		
CWB acquisition and integration charges	(7)	_		(7)	_		
Expense related to changes to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>	_	(25)		-	(25)		
Specified items before income taxes	101	66		101	66		
Income taxes related to the Canadian government's 2022	101	00		101			
tax measures	_	_		_	24		
Income taxes related to other specified items	28	17		28	17		
Specified items after income taxes	73	49		73	25		
	,,,	.,		,,			
Operating results – Adjusted <sup>(2)</sup>							
Net interest income – Adjusted	789	958	(18)	2,226	3,093	(28)	
Non-interest income – Adjusted	2,193	1,593	38	6,413	4,728	36	
Total revenues – Adjusted	2,982	2,551	17	8,639	7,821	10	
Non-interest expenses – Adjusted	1,534	1,379	11	4,455	4,131	8	
Income before provisions for credit losses and							
income taxes – Adjusted	1,448	1,172	24	4,184	3,690	13	
Provisions for credit losses	149	111	34	407	282	44	
Income before income taxes – Adjusted	1,299	1,061	22	3,777	3,408	11	
Income taxes – Adjusted	339	280	21	989	895	11	
Net income – Adjusted	960	781	23	2,788	2,513	11	
Diluted earnings per share – Adjusted (dollars)	2.68	2.18	23	7.82	7.06	11	
Average assets <sup>(3)</sup>	461,504	434,121	6	453,054	426,821	6	
Average loans and acceptances <sup>(3)</sup>	236,990	218,115	9	232,288	213,823	9	
Average deposits <sup>(3)</sup>	319,246	283,477	13	309,765	282,395	10	
Operating leverage <sup>(4)</sup>	10.5 %	(4.4) %	-	5.4 %	(4.5) %		
Operating leverage – Adjusted <sup>(5)</sup>	5.7 %	(3.0) %		2.7 %	(2.2) %		
Efficiency ratio <sup>(4)</sup>	51.4 %	56.4 %		52.8 %	55.4 %		
Efficiency ratio – Adjusted <sup>(5)</sup>	51.4 %	54.1 %		51.6 %	52.8 %		

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on non-GAAP financial measures.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents an average of the daily balances for the period.

<sup>(4)</sup> See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.

<sup>(5)</sup> See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on non-GAAP ratios.

#### **Financial Results**

For the third quarter of 2024, the Bank reported net income of \$1,033 million, up 24% from \$830 million in the third quarter of 2023. Third-quarter diluted earnings per share stood at \$2.89 compared to \$2.33 in the third quarter of 2023. These increases were driven by total revenue growth in all of the business segments, partly offset by increases in non-interest expenses, provisions for credit losses, and income taxes. The Bank's income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes totalled \$1,455 million in third-quarter 2024 compared to \$1,086 million in third-quarter 2023, a 34% increase owing to good performance in all of the business segments. Adjusted net income, which excludes items related to the agreement to acquire CWB, totalled \$960 million in the third quarter of 2024, up 23% from adjusted net income of \$781 million in the same quarter of 2023, which had excluded a gain on the remeasurement at fair value of an equity interest as well as an expense related to the retroactive impact of changes to the *Excise Tax Act*. Adjusted diluted earnings per share stood at \$2.68 compared to \$2.18 in the third quarter of 2023.

For the first nine months of 2024, the Bank's net income totalled \$2,861 million, up 13% from \$2,538 million in the same period of 2023. Nine-month diluted earnings per share stood at \$8.03 versus \$7.14 in the same nine-month period last year. These increases were driven by good performance, owing to revenue growth, in all of the business segments, partly offset by increases in non-interest expenses, provisions for credit losses, and income taxes. Nine-month income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes stood at \$3,994 million, rising 20% from \$3,342 million in the same period of 2023. Adjusted net income which excludes items related to the agreement to acquire CWB, totalled \$2,788 million in the first nine months of 2024, up 11% from adjusted net income of \$2,513 million in the same period of 2023, which had excluded the impact of the Canadian government's 2022 tax measures, a gain on the remeasurement at fair value of an equity interest, as well as an expense related to the retroactive impact of changes to the *Excise Tax Act*. Nine-month adjusted diluted earnings per share stood at \$7.82, up 11% from \$7.06 in the first nine months of 2023.

Return on common shareholders' equity was 17.5% for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 compared to 17.0% in the same nine-month period of 2023.

#### **Total Revenues**

For the third quarter of 2024, the Bank's total revenues amounted to \$2,996 million, rising \$506 million or 20% year over year. In the Personal and Commercial segment, total revenues rose 7% year over year due to growth in personal and commercial loans and deposits (partly offset by a lower net interest margin) as well as to increases in insurance revenues, internal commission revenues arising from the distribution of Wealth Management products, revenues from derivative financial instruments, as well as revenues from merger and acquisition activity. In the Wealth Management segment, third-quarter total revenues grew 14% year over year, mainly due to increases in fee-based revenues, notably revenues from investment management and trust service fees as well as mutual fund revenues. This growth was also due to increases in net interest income and securities brokerage commissions, which was driven by an increase in customer activity. In the Financial Markets segment, third-quarter total revenues on a taxable equivalent basis increased by 39% year over year due to increases in global markets revenues and in corporate and investment banking revenues. In the USSF&I segment, third-quarter total revenues were up 24% year over year owing to sustained revenue growth at ABA Bank as a result of business growth as well as to an increase in Credigy's revenues. In addition, during the third quarter of 2024, a gain of \$120 million was recorded in gains on non-trading securities following a remeasurement at fair value of the Bank's existing equity interest in CWB, whereas a \$91 million gain had been recorded in other revenues in the third quarter of 2023 following a remeasurement at fair value of the Bank's equity interest in TMX.

For the first nine months of 2024, the Bank's total revenues amounted to \$8,456 million, up \$958 million or 13% from \$7,498 million in the same period of 2023. In the Personal and Commercial segment, total revenues rose \$197 million or 6%, mainly due to growth in net interest income arising from growth in loans and deposits as well as to increases in insurance revenues, credit card revenues, revenues from merger and acquisition activity, and internal commission revenues arising from the distribution of Wealth Management products. These increases were partly offset by a decrease in revenues from bankers' acceptances, from letters of credit and guarantee, from derivative financial instruments, and from foreign exchange activities. In the Wealth Management segment, nine-month total revenues grew 9% year over year, mainly due to higher fee-based revenues, notably revenues from investment management and trust service fees as well as mutual fund revenues. In the Financial Markets segment, nine-month total revenues on a taxable equivalent basis rose \$381 million or 20% year over year given growth in global markets revenues as well as in corporate and investment banking revenues. In the USSF&I segment, total revenues rose 16% year over year owing to revenue growth at ABA Bank (driven by business growth), to revenue growth at Credigy as well as to dividend income recorded during the first nine months of 2024 related to an investment in a financial group. For the first nine months of 2024, a gain of \$120 million was recorded in gains on non-trading securities following a remeasurement at fair value of the Bank's equity interest in CWB, while a \$91 million gain had been recorded during the same period of 2023 in other revenues following a remeasurement at fair value of the Bank's equity interest in TMX.

#### **Non-Interest Expenses**

For the third quarter of 2024, non-interest expenses stood at \$1,541 million, up 10% from the third quarter of 2023. This increase was due to higher compensation and employee benefits (driven by wage growth) as well as to the variable compensation associated with revenue growth. Occupancy expense, including amortization expense, was also up, partly due to expenses related to the Bank's new head office building and to the expanding banking network at ABA Bank. Technology expenses were up, as significant investments were made to support the Bank's technological evolution and business development plan, while professional fees also increased (notably due to an increase in the external management fees of the Wealth Management segment) and include \$7 million in charges related to the acquisition and integration of CWB recorded during the third quarter of 2024. As for other expenses, they were down slightly due to the fact that a \$25 million expense had been recorded in the third quarter of 2023 to reflect the retroactive impact of changes to the *Excise Tax Act.* Third-quarter adjusted non-interest expenses stood at \$1,534 million, up 11% from \$1,379 million in third-quarter 2023.

For the first nine months of 2024, non-interest expenses stood at \$4,462 million, up 7% year over year. This increase was due to the same reasons provided above for the quarter. Nine-month other expenses were up year over year. Nine-month adjusted non-interest expenses stood at \$4,455 million, an 8% year-over-year increase from \$4,131 million in the same nine-month period of 2023.

#### **Provisions for Credit Losses**

For the third quarter of 2024, the Bank recorded \$149 million in provisions for credit losses compared to \$111 million in the same quarter of 2023. Third-quarter provisions for credit losses on impaired loans, excluding purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) loans<sup>(1)</sup>, rose \$37 million year over year. This increase came from Personal Banking (including credit card receivables), as there was a normalization of credit performance, from Financial Markets, from Credigy (excluding POCI loans), and from ABA Bank. These increases were partly offset by a decrease in provisions for credit losses on impaired Commercial Banking loans. As for third-quarter provisions for credit losses on non-impaired loans, they were down \$13 million year over year, mainly due to a more favourable impact of updated macroeconomic scenarios and an unfavourable impact of recalibrating certain risk parameters that were below those of third-quarter 2023. These decreases were partly offset by the impacts of credit risk migration, which were more favourable in the third quarter of 2023, and by growth in the loan portfolios. The provisions for credit losses on POCI loans rose \$14 million, mainly due to a favourable remeasurement of certain portfolios of the Credigy subsidiary during the third quarter of 2023.

For the first nine months of 2024, the Bank recorded \$407 million in provisions for credit losses compared to \$282 million in the same period of 2023. The increase came from higher provisions for credit losses on impaired loans excluding POCI loans<sup>(1)</sup>, from Personal Banking (including credit card receivables), from Commercial Banking, from the Financial Markets segment, from Credigy, and from ABA Bank. As for nine-month provisions for credit losses on non-impaired loans, they were down year over year, mainly due to a more favourable impact of revised macroeconomic outlooks during the first nine months of 2024. This decrease was partly offset by the impacts of recalibrating certain risk parameters and by growth in the loan portfolios. The provisions for credit losses on POCI loans were also down, due to recoveries of credit losses following repayments of Commercial Banking POCI loans during the nine months ended July 31, 2024, partly offset by favourable remeasurements of certain Credigy portfolios recorded during the same period of 2023.

# **Income Taxes**

For the third quarter of 2024, income taxes stood at \$273 million compared to \$145 million in the same quarter of 2023. The 2024 third-quarter effective income tax rate was 21% compared to 15% in the same quarter of 2023. This is mainly explained by a lower level and proportion of tax-exempt income in third-quarter 2024, which reflects the denial of the deduction in respect of dividends covered by Bill C-59 since January 1, 2024.

For the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the effective income tax rate stood at 20% compared to 17% in the same period of 2023. The year-over-year change in effective income tax rate was due to the same reason as that mentioned for the quarter, partly offset by the impact of the Canadian government's 2022 tax measures recorded in the first quarter of 2023, namely, the Canada Recovery Dividend and the additional 1.5% tax on banks and life insurers.

(1) See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.

# **Results by Segment**

The Bank carries out its activities in four business segments: Personal and Commercial, Wealth Management, Financial Markets, and U.S. Specialty Finance and International, which mainly comprises the activities of the Credigy Ltd. (Credigy) and Advanced Bank of Asia Limited (ABA Bank) subsidiaries. Other operating activities, certain specified items, Treasury activities, and the operations of the Flinks Technology Inc. (Flinks) subsidiary are grouped in the *Other* heading of segment results. Each reportable segment is distinguished by services offered, type of clientele, and marketing strategy.

#### **Personal and Commercial**

(millions of Canadian dollars)			Nine months ended July 31					
	2024		2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	% Ch	ange	2024	2023(1)	% Change
Operating results								
Net interest income	913		837		9	2,653	2,464	8
Non-interest income	285		278		3	830	822	1
Total revenues	1,198		1,115		7	3,483	3,286	6
Non-interest expenses	615		600		3	1,842	1,782	3
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	583		515		13	1,641	1,504	9
Provisions for credit losses	79		75		5	239	173	38
Income before income taxes	504		440		15	1,402	1,331	5
Income taxes	138		121		14	386	366	5
Net income	366		319		15	1,016	965	5
Net interest margin <sup>(2)</sup>	2.31	%	2.34	%		2.34 %	2.34 %	
Average interest-bearing assets <sup>(2)</sup>	157,327		141,939		11	151,376	140,493	8
Average assets <sup>(3)</sup>	160,666		148,934		8	157,483	147,462	7
Average loans and acceptances(3)	159,142		148,142		7	155,849	146,660	6
Net impaired loans <sup>(2)</sup>	465		246		89	465	246	89
Net impaired loans as a % of total loans and acceptances (2)	0.3	%	0.2	%		0.3 %	0.2 %	
Average deposits <sup>(3)</sup>	91,906		86,852		6	89,936	85,310	5
Efficiency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	51.3	%	53.8	%		52.9 %	54.2 %	

- (1) Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.
- (2) See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.
- (3) Represents an average of the daily balances for the period.

In the Personal and Commercial segment, net income totalled \$366 million in the third quarter of 2024, up 15% from \$319 million in the third quarter of 2023. Third-quarter net interest income rose 9% year over year owing to growth in personal and commercial loans and deposits, which more than offset the impact of a lower net interest margin, which was 2.31% compared to 2.34% in the third quarter of 2023. As for third-quarter non-interest income, it grew \$7 million or 3% year over year.

Personal Banking's third-quarter total revenues increased by \$40 million year over year. This increase was driven by higher net interest income, attributable to growth in loans and deposits, as well as to increases in insurance revenues and in internal commission revenues arising from the distribution of Wealth Management products. Commercial Banking's third-quarter total revenues grew \$43 million year over year, mainly due to an increase in net interest income that was driven by loan and deposit growth, partly offset by a lower net interest margin on loans. In addition, revenues from derivative financial instruments as well as revenues from merger and acquisition activity rose year over year, whereas revenues from bankers' acceptances decreased.

Third-quarter non-interest expenses stood at \$615 million, a 3% year-over-year increase that was due to higher compensation and employee benefits (driven by wage growth) and to greater investment in the segment's technological evolution. These increases were partly offset by an \$11 million lump sum reimbursement recorded during the third quarter of 2024. At 51.3% in the third quarter of 2024, the efficiency ratio improved by 2.5 percentage points year over year. The segment recorded \$79 million in provisions for credit losses in the third quarter of 2024 compared to \$75 million in the third quarter of 2023. An increase in provisions for credit losses on Personal Banking impaired loans (including credit card receivables), which reflects a normalization of credit performance, was partly offset by a decrease in provisions for credit losses on Commercial Banking impaired loans. Third-quarter provisions for credit losses on non-impaired loans and Commercial Banking POCI loans were up year over year.

For the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, Personal and Commercial's net income totalled \$1,016 million, up 5% from \$965 million in the first nine months of last year. The segment's total revenues rose \$197 million year over year, partly offset by higher non-interest expenses and higher provisions for credit losses. Nine-month income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes stood at \$1,641 million, rising 9% year over year. Personal Banking's nine-month total revenues posted a year-over-year increase that was mainly due to loan and deposit growth, a higher margin on deposits, and increases in insurance revenues, credit card revenues, and internal commission revenues arising from the distribution of Wealth Management products. In addition, Commercial Banking's nine-month total revenues were also up year over year due to growth in loans and deposits (partly offset by a smaller margin on loans) as well as to an increase in revenues generated by merger and acquisition activity (partly offset by a decrease in revenues from bankers' acceptances from letters of credit and guarantee. from derivative financial instruments, and from foreign exchange activities).

For the first nine months of 2024, non-interest expenses stood at \$1,842 million, a 3% year-over-year increase that came from compensation and employee benefits as well as from investments made to the segment's technological evolution. At 52.9%, the nine-month efficiency ratio improved by 1.3 percentage points compared to the same period in 2023. In the Personal and Commercial segment, provisions for credit losses rose \$66 million year over year. This increase was mainly due to higher provisions for credit losses on Personal Banking impaired loans (including credit card receivables) and Commercial Banking impaired loans. As for nine-month provisions for credit losses on non-impaired loans, they were down year over year. Also, as a result of loan repayments, the segment recorded recoveries of credit losses on Commercial Banking's POCI loans during the first nine months of 2024.

#### **Wealth Management**

(millions of Canadian dollars)		Quarter	r ended July 31		Nine months ended July 3		
	2024	2023	% Change	2024	2023	% Change	
Operating results							
Net interest income	219	192	14	620	590	5	
Fee-based revenues	409	364	12	1,178	1,061	11	
Transaction-based and other revenues	88	73	21	261	232	13	
Total revenues	716	629	14	2,059	1,883	9	
Non-interest expenses	416	375	11	1,206	1,111	9	
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	300	254	18	853	772	10	
Provisions for credit losses	-	1	(100)	_	1	(100)	
Income before income taxes	300	253	19	853	771	11	
Income taxes	83	70	19	235	212	11	
Net income	217	183	19	618	559	11	
Average assets <sup>(1)</sup>	9,479	8,702	9	9,050	8,582	5	
Average loans and acceptances <sup>(1)</sup>	8,440	7,711	9	8,041	7,602	6	
Net impaired loans <sup>(2)</sup>	7	6	17	7	6	17	
Average deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	43,285	40,028	8	42,144	40,194	5	
Assets under administration <sup>(2)</sup>	746,295	678,753	10	746,295	678,753	10	
Assets under management <sup>(2)</sup>	150,239	125,603	20	150,239	125,603	20	
Efficiency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	58.1 %	59.6 %		58.6 %	59.0 %		

- (1) Represents an average of the daily balances for the period.
- (2) See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.

In the Wealth Management segment, net income totalled \$217 million in the third quarter of 2024, a 19% increase from \$183 million in the third quarter of 2023. The segment's third-quarter total revenues amounted to \$716 million, up \$87 million or 14% from \$629 million in the third quarter of 2023. Third-quarter net interest income grew 14% year over year due to growth in deposit volumes and to the favourable impact of a change in the composition of deposits. Fee-based revenues increased by 12%, mostly due to stronger stock market performance compared to the third quarter of 2023 and to positive net inflows into various solutions. As for transaction-based and other revenues, they rose 21% year over year due to greater activity among clients.

Third-quarter non-interest expenses stood at \$416 million, an 11% increase from \$375 million in the third quarter of 2023. This increase was due to higher variable compensation and the external management fees associated with revenue growth and to higher technology expenses related to the segment's initiatives. At 58.1%, the third-quarter efficiency ratio improved from 59.6% in the third quarter of 2023. The provisions for credit losses were negligible in the third quarter of 2024, whereas \$1 million in provisions for credit losses had been recorded during the third quarter of 2023.

For the first nine months of 2024, Wealth Management's net income totalled \$618 million, up 11% from \$559 million in the same period of 2023. The segment's nine-month total revenues amounted to \$2,059 million, up 9% from \$1,883 million in the same period of 2023. Net interest income rose 5% and fee-based revenues rose 11%, due to growth in assets under administration and under management resulting from stock market performance as well to positive net inflows into various solutions. In addition, nine-month transaction-based and other revenues rose 13% year over year due to greater activity among clients. Nine-month non-interest expenses stood at \$1,206 million compared to \$1,111 million in the same period of 2023, a 9% increase that was due to the same reasons provided above for the quarter. The segment's nine-month efficiency ratio was 58.6%, an improvement from 59.0% in the same period of 2023. As for the nine-month provisions for credit losses, they were negligible compared to \$1 million in the same period of 2023.

#### **Financial Markets**

(taxable equivalent basis)(1)

(millions of Canadian dollars)		Oua	rter ended July 31		Nine months ended July 31		
(illitions of Canadian dottars)	2024	2023	% Change	2024	2023	% Change	
Operating results	-						
Global markets							
Equities	274	171	60	735	585	26	
Interest rate and credit	146	85	72	462	333	39	
Commodities and foreign exchange	32	21	52	159	141	13	
	452	277	63	1,356	1,059	28	
Corporate and investment banking	329	283	16	946	862	10	
Total revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	781	560	39	2,302	1,921	20	
Non-interest expenses	320	272	18	945	842	12	
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	461	288	60	1,357	1,079	26	
Provisions for credit losses	22	5		50	15		
Income before income taxes	439	283	55	1,307	1,064	23	
Income taxes <sup>(1)</sup>	121	78	55	359	293	23	
Net income	318	205	55	948	771	23	
Average assets <sup>(2)</sup>	197,996	186,236	6	194,199	176,575	10	
Average loans and acceptances <sup>(2)</sup> (Corporate Banking only)	32,229	29,974	8	31,933	28,613	12	
Net impaired loans <sup>(3)</sup>	54	56	(4)	54	56	(4)	
Net impaired loans as a % of total loans and acceptances <sup>(3)</sup>	0.2 %	0.2	%	0.2 %	0.2 %		
Average deposits <sup>(2)</sup>	65,447	59,287	10	64,452	56,803	13	
Efficiency ratio <sup>(3)</sup>	41.0 %	48.6	%	41.1 %	43.8 %		

- (1) The Total revenues and Income taxes items of the Financial Markets segment are presented on a taxable equivalent basis. Taxable equivalent basis is a calculation method that consists of grossing up certain revenues taxed at lower rates by the income tax to a level that would make it comparable to revenues from taxable sources in Canada. For the quarter ended July 31, 2024, Total revenues were grossed up by \$92 million (\$150 million in 2023) and an equivalent amount was recognized in Income taxes. For the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, Total revenues were grossed up by \$285 million (\$409 million in 2023) and an equivalent amount was recognized in Income taxes. The effect of these adjustments has been reversed under the Other heading of segment results. In light of the enacted legislation with respect to Canadian dividends, the Bank did not recognize an income tax deduction or use the taxable equivalent basis method to adjust revenues related to affected dividends received after January 1, 2024 (for additional information, see the Income Taxes section).
- (2) Represents an average of the daily balances for the period.
- (3) See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.

In the Financial Markets segment, net income totalled \$318 million in the third quarter of 2024, up 55% from \$205 million in the third quarter of 2023. The segment's third-quarter total revenues on a taxable equivalent basis amounted to \$781 million, up \$221 million or 39% from \$560 million in the third quarter of 2023. Global markets revenues rose 63% year over year owing to growth in all revenue types. Third-quarter corporate and investment banking revenues grew 16% year over year given an increase in revenues from capital markets activity, banking service revenues, and revenues from merger and acquisition activity.

Third-quarter non-interest expenses stood at \$320 million, an 18% year-over-year increase that was due to higher compensation and employee benefits (notably the variable compensation associated with revenue growth), to higher technology investment expenses, and to higher other expenses related to the segment's business growth. At 41.0%, the segment's third-quarter efficiency ratio improved by 7.6 percentage points from 48.6% in the third quarter of 2023. Third-quarter provisions for credit losses rose \$17 million year over year. This increase came from \$20 million in provisions for credit losses on impaired loans recorded in the third quarter of 2024, whereas \$5 million in recoveries of credit losses on impaired loans had been recorded during the third quarter of 2023. This increase was partly offset by a year-over-year decrease in provisions for credit losses on non-impaired loans.

For the first nine months of 2024, the segment's net income totalled \$948 million, up 23% from the first nine months of last year. Nine-month income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes totalled \$1,357 million, up 26% year over year. As for nine-month total revenues on a taxable equivalent basis, they amounted to \$2,302 million, up \$381 million or 20% from \$1,921 million in the same period of 2023. Global markets revenues rose 28% year over year owing to growth in all revenue types. In addition, nine-month corporate and investment banking revenues grew 10% year over year given increases in revenues related to capital markets activities and revenues from banking services, partly offset by a decrease in revenues from merger and acquisition activity.

For the first nine months of 2024, the segment's non-interest expenses rose 12% year over year. This increase was due to higher variable compensation resulting from revenue growth and to an increase in technology investment expenses and other expenses related to the segment's business growth. The segment's nine-month efficiency ratio was 41.1%, an improvement of 2.7 percentage points from 43.8% in the same period of 2023. Nine-month provisions for credit losses rose \$35 million year over year. This increase came mainly from provisions for credit losses on impaired loans recorded in the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 compared to recoveries of credit losses on impaired loans recorded during the same period of 2023. In addition, provisions for credit losses on non-impaired loans were up year over year.

#### U.S. Specialty Finance and International (USSF&I)

(millions of Canadian dollars)		Quarter ended July 31			Nine months ended July 31	
	2024	2023	% Change	2024	2023	% Change
Total revenues						
Credigy	139	112	24	400	357	12
ABA Bank	223	181	23	626	539	16
International	(1)	(1)		11	-	
	361	292	24	1,037	896	16
Non-interest expenses						
Credigy	39	33	18	108	102	6
ABA Bank	76	66	15	214	192	11
International	-	1		1	2	
	115	100	15	323	296	9
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	246	192	28	714	600	19
Provisions for credit losses						
Credigy	29	20	45	80	71	13
ABA Bank	17	9	89	39	19	105
	46	29	59	119	90	32
Income before income taxes	200	163	23	595	510	17
Income taxes						
Credigy	15	12	25	44	38	16
ABA Bank	27	23	17	78	69	13
International	-	-		2	-	
	42	35	20	124	107	16
Net income						
Credigy	56	47	19	168	146	15
ABA Bank	103	83	24	295	259	14
International	(1)	(2)		8	(2)	
	158	128	23	471	403	17
Average assets <sup>(1)</sup>	28,189	23,589	20	27,205	22,586	20
Average loans and receivables <sup>(1)</sup>	22,116	19,103	16	21,528	18,472	17
Purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) loans	395	532	(26)	395	532	(26)
Net impaired loans excluding POCI loans <sup>(2)</sup>	433	229	89	433	229	89
Average deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	13,272	10,966	21	12,732	10,454	22
Efficiency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	31.9 %	34.2 %		31.1 %	33.0 %	

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents an average of the daily balances for the period.

In the USSF&I segment, net income totalled \$158 million in the third quarter of 2024, up 23% from \$128 million in the same quarter of 2023. The segment's third-quarter total revenues amounted to \$361 million compared to \$292 million in the third quarter of 2023, a \$69 million or 24% year-over-year increase that was due to revenue growth of \$27 million at Credigy and of \$42 million at ABA Bank. For the first nine months of 2024, the segment posted net income of \$471 million compared to \$403 million in the same period of 2023, a 17% increase attributable to the activities of the Credigy and ABA Bank subsidiaries as well as to dividend income recorded during the first nine months of 2024 related to an investment in a financial group.

#### Credigy

The Credigy subsidiary's net income totalled \$56 million in the third quarter of 2024, up \$9 million or 19% year over year. Its third-quarter total revenues amounted to \$139 million compared to \$112 million in the third quarter of 2023, an increase that was due to loan volume growth as well as to growth in non-interest income arising mainly from remeasuring certain portfolios at fair value during the third quarter of 2024. Non-interest expenses stood at \$39 million in the third quarter of 2024, a \$6 million year-over-year increase that was due to compensation and employee benefits as well as to professional fees. Provisions for credit losses rose \$9 million compared to the third quarter of 2023 due to higher provisions for credit losses on impaired loans, a result of the normal maturation of loan portfolios, and higher provisions for credit losses on POCI loans, partly offset by lower provisions for credit losses recorded on non-impaired loans.

For the first nine months of 2024, the Credigy subsidiary's net income totalled \$168 million, rising 15% year over year. Its nine-month total revenues amounted to \$400 million, up from \$357 million in the same period of 2023. This increase was due to the same reasons provided above for the quarter as well as to a gain realized during the second quarter of 2024 following the disposal of a loan portfolio, partly offset by revenues recorded upon a prepayment of a credit facility in the first quarter of 2023. Nine-month non-interest expenses stood at \$108 million, a 6% year-over-year increase that was due to compensation and employee benefits. Nine-month provisions for credit losses rose \$9 million year over year, an increase that was due to the same reasons provided above for the quarter.

<sup>(2)</sup> See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.

#### **ABA Bank**

The ABA Bank subsidiary's net income totalled \$103 million in the third quarter of 2024, up \$20 million or 24% year over year. Its third-quarter total revenues rose 23% year over year, mainly due to sustained growth in assets. Non-interest expenses for the third quarter of 2024 stood at \$76 million, a \$10 million or 15% year-over-year increase attributable essentially to higher compensation and employee benefits as well as higher occupancy and technology expenses resulting from the subsidiary's business growth and the opening of new branches. Provisions for credit losses, which stood at \$17 million in the third quarter of 2024, increased \$8 million year over year. This increase came from higher provisions for credit losses on impaired loans and non-impaired loans.

For the first nine months of 2024, ABA Bank recorded net income of \$295 million, a 14% or \$36 million year-over-year increase. Growth in the subsidiary's business activities, mainly sustained growth in assets, explains a 16% year-over-year increase in its nine-month total revenues. Nine-month non-interest expenses stood at \$214 million, an 11% year-over-year increase that was due to the same reasons provided above for the third quarter. The subsidiary's nine-month provisions for credit losses stood at \$39 million, a \$20 million year-over-year increase that stems from higher provisions for credit losses on impaired loans, partly offset by lower provisions for credit losses on non-impaired loans.

#### Other

(millions of Canadian dollars)	Quar	ter ended July 31	Nine months ended July 31		
	2024	2023	2024	2023	
Operating results					
Net interest income <sup>(1)</sup>	(79)	(121)	(276)	(430)	
Non-interest income <sup>(1)</sup>	19	15	(149)	(58)	
Total revenues	(60)	(106)	(425)	(488)	
Non-interest expenses	75	57	146	125	
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	(135)	(163)	(571)	(613)	
Provisions for credit losses	2	1	(1)	3	
Income before income taxes	(137)	(164)	(570)	(616)	
Income taxes (recovery) <sup>(1)</sup>	(111)	(159)	(378)	(456)	
Net loss	(26)	(5)	(192)	(160)	
Non-controlling interests	_	(1)	(1)	(2)	
Net loss attributable to the Bank's shareholders and holders of					
other equity instruments	(26)	(4)	(191)	(158)	
Less: Specified items after income taxes <sup>(2)</sup>	73	49	73	25	
Net loss – Adjusted <sup>(2)</sup>	(99)	(54)	(265)	(185)	
Average assets <sup>(3)</sup>	65,174	66,660	65,117	71,616	

- (1) For the quarter ended July 31, 2024, Net interest income was reduced by \$15 million (\$88 million in 2023), Non-interest income was reduced by \$79 million (\$64 million in 2023), and an equivalent amount was recorded in Income taxes (recovery). For the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, Net interest income was reduced by \$66 million (\$242 million in 2023), Non-interest income was reduced by \$225 million (\$172 million in 2023), and an equivalent amount was recorded in Income taxes (recovery). These adjustments include a reversal of the taxable equivalent of the Financial Markets segment and the Other heading. Taxable equivalent basis is a calculation method that consists in grossing up certain revenues taxed at lower rates by the income tax to a level that would make it comparable to revenues from taxable sources in Canada. In light of the enacted legislation with respect to Canadian dividends, the Bank did not recognize an income tax deduction, nor did it use the taxable equivalent basis method to adjust revenues related to affected dividends received after January 1, 2024 (for additional information, see the Income Taxes section).
- (2) See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on non-GAAP financial measures.
- (3) Represents an average of the daily balances for the period.

For the *Other* heading of segment results, there was a net loss of \$26 million in the third quarter of 2024 compared to a net loss of \$5 million in the third quarter of 2023. The change in net loss came essentially from a year-over-year increase in non-interest expenses, notably due to the higher variable compensation associated with the Bank's revenue growth, partly offset by a more favourable impact of specified items, notably the items related to the agreement to acquire CWB, on net loss in the third quarter of 2024. Adjusted net loss was \$99 million for the third quarter of 2024 compared to \$54 million in the same quarter of 2023.

For the first nine months of 2024, net loss stood at \$192 million compared to a \$160 million net loss in the same period of 2023. The change in net loss was partly due to a lower contribution from treasury activities related to the Bank's asset/liability management activities as well as to a year-over-year increase in non-interest expenses, notably an increase in the variable compensation associated with the Bank's revenue growth. These factors were partly offset by the specified items, which had a \$73 million favourable impact on net loss for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 compared to a favourable impact of \$25 million in the same period of 2023. Adjusted net loss was \$265 million for the first nine months of 2024 compared to \$185 million in the same period of 2023.

# **Consolidated Balance Sheet**

#### **Consolidated Balance Sheet Summary**

(millions of Canadian dollars)	As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023(1)	% Change
Assets			
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	32,489	35,234	(8)
Securities	144,275	121,818	18
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed	13,879	11,260	23
Loans and acceptances, net of allowances	239,549	225,443	6
Other	23,741	29,722	(20)
	453,933	423,477	7
Liabilities and equity			
Deposits	320,587	288,173	11
Other	106,930	110,972	(4)
Subordinated debt	1,254	748	68
Equity attributable to the Bank's shareholders and holders of other equity instruments	25,161	23,582	7
Non-controlling interests	1	2	(50)
	453,933	423,477	7

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Assets**

As at July 31, 2024, the Bank had total assets of \$453.9 billion, a \$30.4 billion or 7% increase from \$423.5 billion as at October 31, 2023. At \$32.5 billion as at July 31, 2024, cash and deposits with financial institutions decreased \$2.7 billion, mainly due to a decrease in deposits with regulated financial institutions, in particular the U.S. Federal Reserve, partly offset by an increase in deposits with the Bank of Canada.

Since October 31, 2023, securities rose \$22.5 billion due to a \$16.0 billion or 16% increase in securities at fair value through profit or loss, with this increase being essentially attributable to equity securities, partly offset by a decrease in securities issued or guaranteed by U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies, and other foreign governments. The increase was also due to a \$6.5 billion increase in securities other than those measured at fair value through profit or loss, with this increase being essentially attributable to securities issued or guaranteed by U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies, and other foreign governments and to securities issued or guaranteed by the Canadian government. Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed increased by \$2.6 billion since October 31, 2023, mainly due to the activities of the Financial Markets segment.

Totalling \$239.5 billion as at July 31, 2024, loans and acceptances, net of allowances for credit losses, rose \$14.1 billion or 6% since October 31, 2023. The following table provides a breakdown of the main loan and acceptance portfolios.

(millions of Canadian dollars)	As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023	As at July 31, 2023
Loans and acceptances			
Residential mortgage and home equity lines of credit	122,521	116,444	114,481
Personal	17,387	16,761	16,088
Credit card	2,692	2,603	2,491
Business and government	98,244	90,819	87,493
	240,844	226,627	220,553
Allowances for credit losses	(1,295)	(1,184)	(1,120)
	239,549	225,443	219,433

Since October 31, 2023, residential mortgages (including home equity lines of credit) rose \$6.1 billion or 5% given the business activities of the Personal and Commercial segment, the Financial Markets segment, and the Credigy and ABA Bank subsidiaries. Also since October 31, 2023, personal loans were up \$0.6 billion, credit card receivables were up slightly, and loans and acceptances to business and government rose \$7.4 billion or 8%, mainly due to business growth at Commercial Banking, in the Financial Markets segment, in the Wealth Management segment, and at the Credigy and ABA Bank subsidiaries.

Since July 31, 2023, loans and acceptances, net of allowances for credit losses, grew \$20.1 billion or 9%. Residential mortgages (including home equity lines of credit) rose \$8.0 billion or 7% due to sustained demand for mortgage credit in the Personal and Commercial segment and to business growth in the Financial Markets segment and at the ABA Bank and Credigy subsidiaries. Also since July 31, 2023, personal loans rose \$1.3 billion, credit card receivables were up \$0.2 billion, and loans and acceptances to business and government grew \$10.7 billion or 12%, owing essentially to greater business activity at Commercial Banking, in the Financial Markets and Wealth Management segments, and at the ABA Bank and Credigy subsidiaries, partly offset by a decrease in Treasury activities.

Impaired loans include all loans classified in Stage 3 of the expected credit loss model and POCI loans. As at July 31, 2024, gross impaired loans stood at \$1,852 million compared to \$1,584 million as at October 31, 2023. As for net impaired loans, they totalled \$1,482 million as at July 31, 2024 compared to \$1,276 million as at October 31, 2023. Net impaired loans excluding POCI loans amounted to \$959 million as at July 31, 2024, rising \$353 million from \$606 million as at October 31, 2023. This increase was due to an increase in the net impaired loans of the loan portfolios of Personal Banking and Commercial Banking, the Financial Markets segment, and the Credigy (excluding POCI loans) and ABA Bank subsidiaries. Net POCI loans stood at \$523 million as at July 31, 2024 compared to \$670 million as at October 31, 2023, a decrease due to the maturities of certain portfolios and to loan repayments.

As at July 31, 2024, other assets totalled \$23.7 billion, a \$6.0 billion decrease since October 31, 2023 that came mainly from a decrease in derivative financial instruments.

#### Liabilities

As at July 31, 2024, the Bank had total liabilities of \$428.8 billion compared to \$399.9 billion as at October 31, 2023.

The Bank's total deposit liability stood at \$320.6 billion as at July 31, 2024, rising \$32.4 billion or 11% from \$288.2 billion as at October 31, 2023. As at July 31, 2024, personal deposits stood at \$94.2 billion, rising \$6.3 billion since October 31, 2023. This increase was driven by business growth at Personal Banking, in both the Financial Markets and Wealth Management segments, and at ABA Bank.

Business and government deposits stood at \$220.9 billion as at July 31, 2024, rising \$23.6 billion since October 31, 2023. The increase came from Treasury funding activities (including \$4.7 billion in deposits subject to bank recapitalization (bail-in) conversion regulations) from Commercial Banking activities, from the activities of the Financial Markets and Wealth Management segments, and from an amount of \$1.0 billion related to the investment agreements for subscription receipts issued as part of the anticipated acquisition of CWB. As at July 31, 2024, deposits from deposit-taking institutions stood at \$5.5 billion, increasing \$2.5 billion since October 31, 2023 and arising from Treasury funding activities and the activities of the Financial Markets segment and Commercial Banking.

As at July 31, 2024, other liabilities stood at \$106.9 billion, decreasing \$4.1 billion since October 31, 2023, essentially due to a \$6.5 billion decrease in acceptances, a result of the transition of bankers' acceptances towards loans indexed at CORRA (Canadian Overnight Repo Rate Average), to a \$2.2 billion decrease in derivative financial instruments, and to a \$1.7 billion decrease in obligations related to securities sold short. These decreases were partly offset by a \$3.5 billion increase in obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned and a \$2.0 billion increase in liabilities related to transferred receivables.

Subordinated debt increased since October 31, 2023 as a result of the \$500 million issuance of medium-term notes on February 5, 2024.

#### **Equity**

As at July 31, 2024, equity attributable to the Bank's shareholders and holders of other equity instruments was \$25.2 billion, rising \$1.6 billion since October 31, 2023. This increase was due to net income net of dividends, to remeasurements of pension plans and other post-employment plans, and to issuances of common shares under the Stock Option Plan. These increases were partly offset by the net fair value change attributable to the credit risk on financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss and by the net change in gains (losses) on cash flow hedges.

## **CWB Transaction**

On June 11, 2024, the Bank entered into an agreement to acquire all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Canadian Western Bank (CWB) by way of a share exchange valuing CWB at approximately \$5 billion. Each CWB common share, other than those held by the Bank, will be exchanged for 0.450 of a common share of National Bank. CWB is a diversified financial services institution based in Edmonton, Alberta. This transaction will enable the Bank to accelerate its growth across Canada. The business combination brings together two complementary Canadian banks with growing businesses, thereby enhancing customer service by offering a full range of products and services nationwide, with a regionally focused service model.

The transaction is subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals, and is expected to close in 2025. The results of the acquired business will be consolidated from the date of closing.

Between the announcement and closing of the transaction, the Bank is exposed to changes in the fair value of CWB's assets and liabilities due to changes in market interest rates. Increases in interest rates will impact the fair value of net assets on closing of the transaction, increasing the amount of goodwill and reducing capital ratios. To manage the volatility of goodwill and capital on closing of the transaction, the Bank entered into interest rate swaps to economically hedge its exposure. Mark-to-market changes have been recognized in *Non-interest income-Trading revenues (losses)* in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

# **Related Party Transactions**

The Bank's policies and procedures regarding related party transactions have not significantly changed since October 31, 2023. For additional information, see Note 28 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

# **Securitization and Off-Balance-Sheet Arrangements**

In the normal course of business, the Bank is party to various financial arrangements that, under IFRS, are not required to be recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet or are recorded under amounts other than their notional or contractual values. These arrangements include, among others, transactions with structured entities, derivative financial instruments, issuances of guarantees, credit instruments, and financial assets received as collateral. A complete analysis of these types of arrangements, including their nature, business purpose, and importance, is provided on pages 51 and 52 of the 2023 Annual Report.

For additional information on financial assets transferred but not derecognized, guarantees, commitments, and structured entities, see Notes 8, 26, and 27 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

## **Income Taxes**

#### **Notice of Assessment**

In April 2024, the Bank was reassessed by the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) for additional income tax and interest of approximately \$110 million (including estimated provincial tax and interest) in respect of certain Canadian dividends received by the Bank during the 2019 taxation year.

In prior fiscal years, the Bank had been reassessed for additional income tax and interest of approximately \$965 million (including provincial tax and interest) in respect of certain Canadian dividends received by the Bank during the 2012-2018 taxation years.

In the reassessments, the CRA alleges that the dividends were received as part of a "dividend rental arrangement".

In October 2023, the Bank filed a notice of appeal with the Tax Court of Canada, and the matter is now in litigation. The CRA may issue reassessments to the Bank for taxation years subsequent to 2019 in regard to certain activities similar to those that were the subject of the above-mentioned reassessments. The Bank remains confident that its tax position was appropriate and intends to vigorously defend its position. As a result, no amount has been recognized in the consolidated financial statements as at July 31, 2024.

#### Canadian Government's 2022 Tax Measures

On November 4, 2022, the Government of Canada introduced Bill C-32 – *An Act to implement certain provisions of the fall economic statement tabled in Parliament on November 3, 2022 and certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on April 7, 2022* to implement tax measures applicable to certain entities of banking and life insurer groups, as presented in its April 7, 2022 budget. These tax measures included the Canada Recovery Dividend (CRD), which is a one-time, 15% tax on the fiscal 2021 and 2020 average taxable income above \$1 billion, as well as a 1.5% increase in the statutory tax rate. On December 15, 2022, Bill C-32 received royal assent. Given that these tax measures were in effect as at January 31, 2023, a \$32 million tax expense for the CRD and an \$8 million tax recovery for the tax rate increase, including the impact related to current and deferred taxes for fiscal 2022, were recognized in the consolidated financial statements during the quarter ended January 31, 2023.

#### **Other Tax Measures**

On November 30, 2023, the Government of Canada introduced Bill C-59 – *An Act to implement certain provisions of the fall economic statement tabled in Parliament on November 21, 2023 and certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on March 28, 2023* to implement tax measures applicable to the Bank. The measures include the denial of the deduction in respect of dividends received after 2023 on shares that are mark-to-market property for tax purposes (except for dividends received on "taxable preferred shares" as defined in the *Income Tax Act*), as well as the application of a 2% tax on the net value of equity repurchases occurring as of January 1, 2024. On June 20, 2024, Bill C-59 received royal assent and these tax measures were enacted at the reporting date. The consolidated financial statements reflect, since January 1, 2024, the denial of the deduction in respect of the dividends covered by Bill C-59.

On May 2, 2024, the Government of Canada introduced Bill C-69 – *An Act to implement certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on April 16, 2024*. The bill includes the Pillar 2 rules (global minimum tax) published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) that will apply to fiscal years beginning on or after December 31, 2023 (November 1, 2024 for the Bank). On June 20, 2024, Bill C-69 received royal assent. To date, the Pillar 2 rules have been included in a bill or enacted in certain jurisdictions where the Bank operates. The Pillar 2 rules do not apply to this fiscal year, and the Bank is currently assessing its income tax exposure arising from these rules.

# **Capital Management**

Capital management has a dual role of ensuring a competitive return to the Bank's shareholders while maintaining a solid capital foundation that covers the risks inherent to the Bank's business activities, supports its business segments, and protects its clients. The Bank's capital management policy defines the guiding principles as well as the roles and responsibilities of its internal capital adequacy assessment process. This process aims to determine the capital that the Bank needs to maintain to pursue its business activities and accommodate unexpected losses arising from extremely adverse economic and operational conditions. For additional information on the capital management framework, see the Capital Management section on pages 53 to 61 of the Bank's 2023 Annual Report.

#### **Basel Accord**

The Bank and all other major Canadian banks have to maintain the following minimum capital ratios established by OSFI: a CET1 capital ratio of at least 11.5%, a Tier 1 capital ratio of at least 13.0%, and a Total capital ratio of at least 15.0%. For additional information on the ratio calculations, see pages 54 and 55 of the 2023 Annual Report. All of these ratios include a capital conservation buffer of 2.5% established by the BCBS and OSFI, a 1.0% surcharge applicable solely to Domestic Systemically Important Banks (D-SIBs), and a 3.5% domestic stability buffer (DSB) established by OSFI. The DSB, which can vary from 0% to 4.0% of risk-weighted assets (RWA), consists exclusively of CET1 capital. A D-SIB that fails to meet this buffer requirement will not be subject to automatic constraints to reduce capital distributions but will have to provide a remediation plan to OSFI. The Bank must also meet the requirements of the capital output floor that will ensure that its total calculated RWA is not below 72.5% of the total RWA as calculated under the Basel III Standardized Approaches. Initially, OSFI was allowing a phase-in of the floor factor over three years, starting at 65.0% in the second quarter of 2023 and rising 2.5% per year to reach 72.5% in fiscal 2026. On July 5, 2024, OSFI announced a one-year delay to the increase in the capital output floor. Therefore, the revised floor factor will reach 72.5% in fiscal 2027. For fiscal 2024, the floor factor is set at 67.5%; it will remain at this level until the end of fiscal 2025 and then increase until 2027. If the capital requirement is less than the capital output floor requirement after applying the floor factor, the difference is added to the total RWA. Lastly, OSFI requires D-SIBs to maintain a Basel III leverage ratio of at least 3.5%, which includes a Tier 1 capital buffer of 0.5% applicable only to D-SIBs. For additional information on the leverage ratio calculation, see page 55 of the 2023 Annual Report.

In the first quarter of 2024, the Bank implemented OSFI's finalized guidance of the revised market risk framework, consistent with the BCBS's *Fundamental Review of the Trading Book* (FRTB) as well as the revised credit valuation adjustment (CVA) risk framework. For both market risk and CVA, the Bank uses the sensitivities-based Standardized Approach (SA) for computing RWA. The implementation of these revised frameworks on November 1, 2023 had a negative impact of 38 bps on the Bank's CET1 capital ratio.

In addition, OSFI requires that regulatory capital instruments other than common equity must have a non-viability contingent capital (NVCC) clause to ensure that investors bear losses before taxpayers should the government determine that rescuing a non-viable financial institution is in the public interest. The Bank's regulatory capital instruments, other than common shares, all have an NVCC clause.

OSFI's *Total Loss Absorbing Capacity* (TLAC) *Guideline*, which applies to all D-SIBs under the federal government's bail-in regulations, is intended to ensure that a D-SIB has sufficient loss-absorbing capacity to support its internal recapitalization in the unlikely event it becomes non-viable. Available TLAC includes total capital as well as certain senior unsecured debts that satisfy all of the eligibility criteria of OSFI's TLAC guideline. OSFI requires D-SIBs to maintain a risk-based TLAC ratio of at least 25.0% (including the DSB) of RWA and a TLAC leverage ratio of at least 7.25%. The TLAC ratio is calculated by dividing available TLAC by RWA, and the TLAC leverage ratio is calculated by dividing available TLAC by total exposure. As at July 31, 2024, outstanding liabilities of \$22.4 billion (\$17.7 billion as at October 31, 2023) were subject to conversion under the bail-in regulations.

## Requirements – Regulatory Capital<sup>(1)</sup>, Leverage<sup>(1)</sup>, and TLAC<sup>(2)</sup> Ratios

	Requirements as at July 31, 2024								
		Capital conservation	Minimum set by	D-SIB	Minimum set by	Domestic stability	Minimum set by OSFI, including the domestic stability	Ratios as at	
	Minimum	buffer	BCBS	surcharge	OSFI	buffer <sup>(3)</sup>	buffer	July 31, 2024	
Capital ratios									
CET1	4.5 %	2.5 %	7.0 %	1.0 %	8.0 %	3.5 %	11.5 %	13.5 %	
Tier 1	6.0 %	2.5 %	8.5 %	1.0 %	9.5 %	3.5 %	13.0 %	15.7 %	
Total	8.0 %	2.5 %	10.5 %	1.0 %	11.5 %	3.5 %	15.0 %	16.9 %	
Leverage ratio	3.0 %	n.a.	3.0 %	0.5 %	3.5 %	n.a.	3.5 %	4.4 %	
TLAC ratio	21.5 %	n.a.	21.5 %	n.a.	21.5 %	3.5 %	25.0 %	29.7 %	
TLAC leverage ratio	6.75 %	n.a.	6.75 %	0.5 %	7.25 %	n.a.	7.25 %	8.3 %	

- n.a. Not applicable
- (1) The capital ratios and the leverage ratio are calculated in accordance with the Basel III rules, as set out in OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements Guideline and Leverage Requirements Guideline.
- (2) The TLAC ratio and the TLAC leverage ratio are calculated in accordance with OSFI's Total Loss Absorbing Capacity Guideline.
- (3) On June 18, 2024, OSFI confirmed that the domestic stability buffer was being maintained at 3.5%.

The Bank ensures that its capital levels are always above the minimum capital requirements set by OSFI, including the DSB. By maintaining a strong capital structure, the Bank can cover the risks inherent to its business activities, support its business segments, and protect its clients.

Other disclosure requirements pursuant to Pillar 3 of the Basel Accord and a set of recommendations defined by the Enhanced Disclosure Task Force (EDTF) are presented in the *Supplementary Regulatory Capital and Pillar 3 Disclosure* report published quarterly and available on the Bank's website at <a href="mailto:nbc.ca">nbc.ca</a>. Furthermore, a complete list of capital instruments and their main features is also available on the Bank's website.

#### **Regulatory Developments**

The Bank closely monitors regulatory developments and participates actively in various consultative processes. During the first quarter of 2024, the Bank implemented the revised market risk and CVA risk frameworks. Since November 1, 2023, there have been no other new regulatory developments to be considered, except for the one-year postponement of the increase to the capital output floor, as previously mentioned.

#### **Management Activities**

On December 12, 2023, the Bank began a normal course issuer bid to repurchase for cancellation up to 7,000,000 common shares (representing approximately 2.1% of its then outstanding common shares) over the 12-month period ending no later than December 11, 2024. During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank did not repurchase any common shares.

On February 5, 2024, the Bank issued medium-term notes for a total amount of \$500 million bearing interest at 5.279% and maturing on February 15, 2034. Given that the medium-term notes satisfy the NVCC requirements, they qualify for the purposes of calculating regulatory capital under the Basel III rules.

#### **Dividends**

On August 27, 2024, the Board of Directors declared regular dividends on the various series of first preferred shares and a dividend of \$1.10 per common share, payable on November 1, 2024 to shareholders of record on September 30, 2024.

#### Shares, Other Equity Instruments, and Stock Options

		As at July 31, 2024
	Number of shares or	
	LRCN <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ million
First preferred shares		_
Series 30	14,000,000	350
Series 32	12,000,000	300
Series 38	16,000,000	400
Series 40	12,000,000	300
Series 42	12,000,000	300
	66,000,000	1,650
Other equity instruments		
LRCN – Series 1	500,000	500
LRCN – Series 2	500,000	500
LRCN – Series 3	500,000	500
	1,500,000	1,500
	67,500,000	3,150
Common shares	340,522,825	3,442
Stock options	10,614,466	

<sup>(1)</sup> Limited Recourse Capital Notes (LRCN).

As at August 23, 2024, there were 340,384,098 common shares and 10,614,466 stock options outstanding. NVCC provisions require the conversion of capital instruments into a variable number of common shares should OSFI deem a bank to be non-viable or should the government publicly announce that a bank has accepted or agreed to accept a capital injection. If an NVCC trigger event were to occur, all of the Bank's preferred shares, LRCNs, and medium-term notes maturing on August 16, 2032 and on February 15, 2034, which are NVCC capital instruments, would be converted into common shares of the Bank according to an automatic conversion formula at a conversion price corresponding to the greater of the following amounts: (i) a \$5.00 contractual floor price; or (ii) the market price of the Bank's common shares on the date of the trigger event (10-day weighted average price). Based on a \$5.00 floor price and including an estimate for accrued dividends and interest, these NVCC capital instruments would be converted into a maximum of 1,024 million Bank common shares, which would have a 75.0% dilutive effect based on the number of Bank common shares outstanding as at July 31, 2024.

# Movement in Regulatory Capital(1)

(millions of Canadian dollars)	Nine months ended July 31, 2024
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital	july 52, 2024
Balance at beginning	16,920
Issuance of common shares (including Stock Option Plan)	119
Impact of shares purchased or sold for trading	14
Repurchase of common shares	-7
Other contributed surplus	16
Dividends on preferred and common shares and distributions on other equity instruments	(1,224)
·	
Net income attributable to the Bank's shareholders and holders of other equity instruments	2,862
Removal of own credit spread (net of income taxes)	322
Impact of adopting IFRS 17	(94)
Other	(54)
Movements in accumulated other comprehensive income	
Translation adjustments	(39)
Debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	32
Other	-
Change in goodwill and intangible assets (net of related tax liability)	37
Other, including regulatory adjustments	3,
Change in defined benefit pension plan asset (net of related tax liability)	(179)
Change in amount exceeding 15% threshold	(-, >,
Deferred tax assets	_
Significant investment in common shares of financial institutions	_
Deferred tax assets, unless they result from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	(26)
Other deductions or regulatory adjustments to CET1 implemented by OSFI	(1)
Change in other regulatory adjustments	
Balance at end	18,705
Additional Tier 1 capital	
Balance at beginning	3,148
New Tier 1 eligible capital issuances	-
Redeemed capital	-
Other, including regulatory adjustments	2
Balance at end	3,150
Total Tier 1 capital	21,855
Tier 2 capital	
Balance at beginning	988
New Tier 2 eligible capital issuances	500
Redeemed capital	-
Tier 2 instruments issued by subsidiaries and held by third parties	-
Change in certain allowances for credit losses	35
Other, including regulatory adjustments	54
Balance at end	1,577
Total regulatory capital	23,432

<sup>(1)</sup> See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.

#### **Risk-Weighted Assets by Key Risk Drivers**

Risk-weighted assets (RWA) amounted to \$138.9 billion as at July 31, 2024 compared to \$125.6 billion as at October 31, 2023, a \$13.3 billion increase resulting from organic growth in RWA, a deterioration in the credit quality of the loan portfolio, and methodology changes related mainly to the implementation of the revised market risk and CVA risk frameworks. The changes in the Bank's RWA by risk type are presented in the following table.

#### Movement of Risk-Weighted Assets by Key Drivers(1)

(millions of Canadian dollars)						Quarter ended
			July 31,	April 30,	January 31,	October 31,
			2024	2024	2024	2023
	Non-counterparty	Counterparty				
	credit risk	credit risk	Total	Total	Total	Total
Credit risk – Risk-weighted assets at beginning	106,694	5,969	112,663	108,838	107,145	102,087
Book size	3,394	90	3,484	2,484	5,020	2,288
Book quality	714	(65)	649	508	435	1,045
Model updates	(244)	_	(244)	_	(31)	(107)
Methodology and policy	_	_	_	_	(2,629)	_
Acquisitions and disposals	_	_	_	_	_	_
Foreign exchange movements	121	11	132	833	(1,102)	1,832
Credit risk – Risk-weighted assets at end	110,679	6,005	116,684	112,663	108,838	107,145
Market risk – Risk-weighted assets at beginning			9,641	10,148	5,662	5,985
Movement in risk levels <sup>(2)</sup>			(1,575)	(507)	(352)	(323)
Model updates			_	_	_	_
Methodology and policy			-	_	4,838	_
Acquisitions and disposals			_	_	_	_
Market risk – Risk-weighted assets at end			8,066	9,641	10,148	5,662
Operational risk – Risk-weighted assets at beginning			13,811	13,384	12,785	12,490
Movement in risk levels			357	427	599	295
Methodology and policy			_	_	_	_
Acquisitions and disposals			-	_	-	-
Operational risk – Risk-weighted assets at end			14,168	13,811	13,384	12,785
Risk-weighted assets at end			138,918	136,115	132,370	125,592

- (1) See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.
- (2) Also includes foreign exchange rate movements that are not considered material.

The table above provides risk-weighted asset movements by the key drivers underlying the different risk categories.

The *Book size* item reflects organic changes in book size and composition (including new loans and maturing loans). RWA movements attributable to book size include increases or decreases in exposures, measured by exposure at default, assuming a stable risk profile.

The *Book quality* item is the Bank's best estimate of changes in book quality related to experience, such as underlying customer behaviour or demographics, including changes resulting from model recalibrations or realignments and also including risk mitigation factors.

The *Model updates* item is used to reflect implementations of new models, changes in model scope, and any other change applied to address model malfunctions.

The *Methodology and policy* item presents the impact of changes in calculation methods resulting from changes in regulatory policies or from new regulations. During the first quarter of 2024, the Bank refined the credit risk RWA calculation related to derivatives and certain non-retail exposures, and it also implemented OSFI's revised market risk and CVA risk frameworks.

#### Regulatory Capital Ratios, Leverage Ratio, and TLAC Ratios

As at July 31, 2024, the Bank's CET1, Tier 1, and Total capital ratios were, respectively, 13.5%, 15.7%, and 16.9% compared to ratios of, respectively, 13.5%, 16.0%, and 16.8% as at October 31, 2023. The CET1 capital ratio has remained stable compared to October 31, 2023, whereas the Tier 1 capital ratio decreased and the Total capital ratio rose slightly. Growth in RWA and the impact of implementing OSFI's revised market risk and CVA risk frameworks had unfavorable impacts on the ratios. These factors were partly offset by net income (net of dividends), common share issuances under the Stock Option Plan, and the removal of the Bank's own credit spread. Furthermore, the \$500 million issuance of medium-term notes had a favourable impact on the Total capital ratio.

As at July 31, 2024, the leverage ratio was 4.4%, unchanged from October 31, 2023, as growth in total exposure was offset by growth in Tier 1 capital.

As at July 31, 2024, the Bank's TLAC ratio and TLAC leverage ratio were, respectively, 29.7% and 8.3% compared to 29.2% and 8.0%, respectively, as at October 31, 2023. The increases in both the TLAC and TLAC leverage ratios are primarily explained by the net issuances of instruments that met the TLAC eligibility criteria during the period.

During the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank was compliant with all of OSFI's regulatory capital, leverage, and TLAC requirements.

#### Regulatory Capital<sup>(1)</sup>, Leverage Ratio<sup>(1)</sup> and TLAC<sup>(2)</sup>

(millions of Canadian dollars)	As at July 31, 2024		As at October 31, 2023
Capital	-		
CET1	18,705		16,920
Tier 1	21,855		20,068
Total	23,432		21,056
Risk-weighted assets	138,918		125,592
Total exposure	499,963		456,478
Capital ratios			
CET1	13.5	%	13.5 %
Tier 1	15.7	%	16.0 %
Total	16.9	%	16.8 %
Leverage ratio	4.4	%	4.4 %
Available TLAC	41,295		36,732
TLAC ratio	29.7	%	29.2 %
TLAC leverage ratio	8.3	%	8.0 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Capital, risk-weighted assets, total exposure, the capital ratios, and the leverage ratio are calculated in accordance with the Basel III rules, as set out in OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements Guideline and Leverage Requirements Guideline.

#### **Public Disclosure Requirements for Global Systemically Important Banks**

The BCBS developed an assessment methodology and additional loss absorbency requirements as well as indicators to be used by the BCBS and the Financial Stability Board to evaluate Global Systemically Important Banks (G-SIBs). The annual public disclosure requirements apply to large, globally active banks.

The most recent version of OSFI's advisory entitled *Global Systemically Important Banks – Public Disclosure Requirements* regarding implementation of public disclosure requirements for G-SIBs in Canada took effect in 2022. Canadian banks, including the Bank, that have not been designated as G-SIBs and that have total exposure (as calculated using the Basel III leverage ratio) greater than 200 billion euros at fiscal year-end must publish the indicators annually. The indicators are calculated and presented in accordance with specific BCBS guidelines, which are updated annually. Consequently, the values obtained may not be comparable to the other measures presented in this report. The following table presents the indicators used in the BCBS's assessment methodology for evaluating G-SIBs.

<sup>(2)</sup> Available TLAC, the TLAC ratio, and the TLAC leverage ratio are calculated in accordance with OSFI's Total Loss Absorbing Capacity Guideline.

#### Indicators - Global Systemically Important Banks (G-SIBs)(1)

(millions of Canadian dollars)			As at October 31
Category	Indicators	2023	2022
Cross-jurisdictional activity <sup>(2)</sup>	Cross-jurisdictional claims	117,016	97,929
	Cross-jurisdictional liabilities	90,476	75,961
Size <sup>(3)</sup>	Total exposures as defined for use in the Basel III leverage ratio <sup>(4)</sup>	459,090	429,692
Interconnectedness <sup>(5)</sup>	Intra-financial system assets <sup>(4)</sup>	73,022	66,590
	Intra-financial system liabilities <sup>(4)</sup>	38,238	42,806
	Securities outstanding <sup>(4)</sup>	109,831	105,572
Substitutability / financial institutions infrastructure <sup>(6)</sup>	Payment activity <sup>(7)</sup>	16,801,902	17,366,801
	Assets under custody	652,463	615,973
	Underwritten transactions in debt and equity markets	31,821	26,017
	Trading volume <sup>(8)</sup>		
	Fixed-income securities <sup>(8)</sup>	845,554	829,877
	Equities and other securities <sup>(8)</sup>	1,124,984	1,335,166
Complexity <sup>(9)</sup>	Notional amount of over-the-counter derivative financial instruments <sup>(4)</sup>	1,847,636	1,816,770
	Trading and investment securities (10)	54,740	49,493
	Level 3 financial assets <sup>(4)</sup>	1,226	1,128

- (1) The G-SIB indicators are prepared using the methodology prescribed in the BCBS guidelines published in July 2018 and are calculated using the specific instructions updated by the BCBS each year.
- (2) Represents the Bank's level of interaction outside Canada.
- (3) Represents the Bank's total on-and-off balance sheet exposures, as determined by OSFI's Basel III leverage ratio rules before regulatory adjustments.
- Includes insurance activities.
- (5) Represents transactions with other financial institutions.
- (6) Represents the extent to which the Bank's services could be substituted by other institutions.
- (7) For the fiscal years ended October 31, 2023 and 2022.
- (8) This indicator consists of two sub-indicators: fixed-income securities as well as equities and other securities.
- (9) Includes the level of complexity and volume of the Bank's trading activities represented through derivative financial instruments, trading securities, investment securities, and Level 3 financial assets.
- (10) The amount as at October 31, 2023 has been revised compared to that previously presented.

# **Risk Management**

Risk-taking is intrinsic to a financial institution's business. The Bank views risk as an integral part of its development and the diversification of its activities. It advocates a risk management approach that is consistent with its business strategy. The Bank voluntarily exposes itself to certain risk categories, particularly credit and market risk, in order to generate revenue. It also assumes certain risks that are inherent to its activities—to which it does not choose to expose itself—and that do not generate revenue, i.e., mainly operational risks.

Despite the exercise of stringent risk management and existing mitigation measures, risk cannot be eliminated entirely, and residual risks may occasionally cause losses. Certain risks are discussed hereafter. For additional information, see the Risk Management section on pages 62 to 106 of the 2023 Annual Report. Risk management information is also provided in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements, which covers loans.

#### **Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk of incurring a financial loss if an obligor does not fully honour its contractual commitments to the Bank. Obligors may be debtors, issuers, counterparties, or guarantors. Credit risk is the most significant risk facing the Bank in the normal course of business.

Between March 2, 2022 and July 12, 2023, the Bank of Canada raised its policy rate ten times; the rate has thus risen from 0.25% to 5%. This rapid increase in rates, undertaken primarily to counter inflation in Canada, is putting pressure on the ability of borrowers to make payments, notably borrowers with variable-rate mortgages or for whom the mortgage term is up for renewal. Over the course of its last two announcements, which took place on June 5, 2024 and July 24, 2024, the Bank of Canada lowered its policy rate from 5% to 4.50%.

#### **Regulatory Developments**

The Bank closely monitors regulatory developments and participates actively in various consultative processes. For additional information about the regulatory context on October 31, 2023, see page 77 of the Risk Management section of the *2023 Annual Report*. In addition, since November 1, 2023, the below-described regulatory development should also be considered.

On February 5, 2024, the *Prohibition on the Purchase of Residential Property by Non-Canadians Act*, which was to be in effect until January 1, 2025, was extended until January 1, 2027.

The amounts in the following tables represent the Bank's maximum exposure to credit risk as at the financial reporting date without considering any collateral held or any other credit enhancements. These amounts do not include allowances for credit losses nor amounts pledged as collateral. The tables also exclude equity securities.

#### Maximum Credit Risk Exposure Under the Basel Asset Categories(1)

(millions of Canadian dollars)								As at July 31, 2024
	Drawn <sup>(2)</sup>	Undrawn commitments	Repo-style transactions <sup>(3)</sup>	Derivative financial instruments	Other off-balance- sheet items <sup>(4)</sup>	Total	Standardized Approach <sup>(5)</sup>	IRB Approach
Retail								
Residential mortgages	79,320	9,457	-	_	_	88,777	12 %	88 %
Qualifying revolving retail	3,250	11,557	_	_	_	14,807	- %	100 %
Other retail	17,093	2,749	-	-	35	19,877	14 %	86 %
	99,663	23,763	-	-	35	123,461		
Non-retail								
Corporate	94,515	31,711	44,044	306	8,516	179,092	16 %	84 %
Sovereign	67,358	6,270	75,557	-	269	149,454	3 %	97 %
Financial institutions	8,103	1,053	134,810	2,147	1,694	147,807	21 %	79 %
	169,976	39,034	254,411	2,453	10,479	476,353		
Trading portfolio	_	_	_	13,140	_	13,140	3 %	97 %
Securitization	4,653	_	_	_	5,444	10,097	92 %	8 %
Total – Gross credit risk	274,292	62,797	254,411	15,593	15,958	623,051	14 %	86 %
Standardized Approach(5)	38,365	1,256	38,979	2,261	5,916	86,777		
IRB Approach	235,927	61,541	215,432	13,332	10,042	536,274		
Total – Gross credit risk	274,292	62,797	254,411	15,593	15,958	623,051	14 %	86 %

(millions of Canadian dollars)							As	at October 31, 2023
	Drawn <sup>(2)</sup>	Undrawn commitments	Repo-style transactions <sup>(3)</sup>	Derivative financial instruments	Other off-balance- sheet items <sup>(4)</sup>	Total	Standardized Approach <sup>(5)</sup>	IRB Approach
Retail								
Residential mortgages	77,073	9,094	-	_	-	86,167	12 %	88 %
Qualifying revolving retail	3,183	12,052	-	_	-	15,235	- %	100 %
Other retail	16,078	2,692	_	_	33	18,803	13 %	87 %
	96,334	23,838	_	_	33	120,205		
Non-retail								
Corporate	91,994	27,846	38,549	385	6,915	165,689	18 %	82 %
Sovereign	61,438	5,921	61,580	_	267	129,206	3 %	97 %
Financial institutions	6,719	1,002	98,222	3,013	1,506	110,462	23 %	77 %
	160,151	34,769	198,351	3,398	8,688	405,357		
Trading portfolio	_	-	_	13,778	_	13,778	2 %	98 %
Securitization	4,351	_	-	_	5,318	9,669	92 %	8 %
Total – Gross credit risk	260,836	58,607	198,351	17,176	14,039	549,009	15 %	85 %
Standardized Approach <sup>(5)</sup>	35,461	1,260	34,717	3,211	5,568	80,217		
IRB Approach	225,375	57,347	163,634	13,965	8,471	468,792		
Total – Gross credit risk	260,836	58,607	198,351	17,176	14,039	549,009	15 %	85 %

- (1) See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.
- (2) Excludes equity securities and certain other assets such as investments in deconsolidated subsidiaries and joint ventures, right-of-use properties and assets, goodwill, deferred tax assets, and intangible assets.
- (3) Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and sold under repurchase agreements as well as securities loaned and borrowed.
- (4) Letters of guarantee, documentary letters of credit, and securitized assets that represent the Bank's commitment to make payments in the event that an obligor cannot meet its financial obligations to third parties.
- (5) Includes exposures to qualifying central counterparties (QCCP).

To meet OSFI's mortgage loan disclosure requirements, additional information has been provided in *Supplementary Financial Information – Third Quarter 2024* and in *Supplementary Regulatory Capital and Pillar 3 Disclosure – Third Quarter 2024*, which are available on the Bank's website at <a href="mailto:nbc.ca">nbc.ca</a>.

# **Market Risk**

Market risk is the risk of losses arising from movements in market prices. The Bank is exposed to market risk through its participation in trading, investment, and asset/liability management activities. In recent years, the Bank has been operating in a volatile environment. The geopolitical landscape (notably the Russia-Ukraine war and the clashes between Israel and Hamas), inflation, climate change, and high interest rates continue to create uncertainty.

The following tables provide a breakdown of the Bank's Consolidated Balance Sheet into financial assets and liabilities by those that carry market risk and those that do not carry market risk, distinguishing between trading positions whose main risk measures are Value-at-Risk (VaR) and non-trading positions that use other risk measures.

#### **Reconciliation of Market Risk With Consolidated Balance Sheet Items**

(millions of Canadian dollars)	As at July 3						
		Marke	et risk measures	-			
	Balance			Not subject to	Non-traded risk		
	sheet	Trading <sup>(1)</sup>	Non-trading <sup>(2)</sup>	market risk	primary risk sensitivity		
Assets							
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	32,489	147	19,971	12,371	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup>		
Securities							
At fair value through profit or loss	115,993	113,153	2,840	-	Interest rate(3) and equity		
At fair value through other comprehensive income	15,233	-	15,233	_	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup> and equity <sup>(4)</sup>		
At amortized cost	13,049	_	13,049	_	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup>		
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase							
agreements and securities borrowed	13,879	_	13,879	_	Interest rate <sup>(3)(5)</sup>		
Loans and acceptances, net of allowances	239,549	14,185	225,364	_	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup>		
Derivative financial instruments	10,468	10,232	236	_	Interest rate and exchange rate		
Defined benefit asset	607	· _	607	_	Other		
Other	12,666	520	_	12,146			
	453,933	138,237	291,179	24,517			
Liabilities		-	•				
Deposits	320,587	25,257	295,330	_	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup>		
Acceptances	137	_	137	_	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup>		
Obligations related to securities sold short	11,974	11,974	_	_			
Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase							
agreements and securities loaned	41,781	_	41,781	_	Interest rate <sup>(3)(5)</sup>		
Derivative financial instruments	17,682	17,294	388	_	Interest rate and exchange rate		
Liabilities related to transferred receivables	27,035	9,598	17,437	_	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup>		
Defined benefit liability	99	_	99	_	Other		
Other	8,222	_	48	8,174	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup>		
Subordinated debt	1,254	_	1,254	-	Interest rate <sup>(3)</sup>		
	428,771	64,123	356,474	8,174			

<sup>(1)</sup> Trading positions whose risk measure is total VaR. For additional information, see the table in the pages ahead and in the Market Risk section of the 2023 Annual Report that shows the VaR distribution of the trading portfolios by risk category and their diversification effect.

<sup>(2)</sup> Non-trading positions that use other risk measures.

<sup>(3)</sup> For additional information, see the table in the pages ahead and in the Market Risk section of the 2023 Annual Report that shows the VaR distribution of the trading portfolios by risk category and their diversification effect and the interest rate sensitivity table.

<sup>(4)</sup> The fair value of equity securities designated at fair value through other comprehensive income is presented in Notes 4 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(5)</sup> These instruments are recorded at amortized cost and are subject to credit risk for capital management purposes. For trading-related transactions with maturities of more than one day, interest rate risk is included in the VaR measures.

(millions of Canadian dollars)

As at October 31, 2023<sup>(1)</sup>

		Marke	et risk measures		
	Balance			Not subject to	Non-traded risk primary
	sheet	Trading <sup>(2)</sup>	Non-trading(3)	market risk	risk sensitivity
Assets					
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	35,234	685	24,950	9,599	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup>
Securities					
At fair value through profit or loss	99,994	98,559	1,435	-	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup> and equity <sup>(5)</sup>
At fair value through other comprehensive income	9,242	_	9,242	-	Interest rate(4) and equity(6)
Amortized cost	12,582	_	12,582	-	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup>
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase					
agreements and securities borrowed	11,260	_	11,260	-	Interest rate <sup>(4)(7)</sup>
Loans and acceptances, net of allowances	225,443	12,739	212,704	_	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup>
Derivative financial instruments	17,516	16,349	1,167	_	Interest rate(8) and exchange rate(8)
Defined benefit asset	356	_	356	_	Other <sup>(9)</sup>
Other	11,850	544	_	11,306	
	423,477	128,876	273,696	20,905	
Liabilities					
Deposits	288,173	18,126	270,047	_	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup>
Acceptances	6,627	_	6,627	_	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup>
Obligations related to securities sold short	13,660	13,660	_	_	
Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase					
agreements and securities loaned	38,347	_	38,347	_	Interest rate <sup>(4)(7)</sup>
Derivative financial instruments	19,888	19,145	743	_	Interest rate(8) and exchange rate(8)
Liabilities related to transferred receivables	25,034	9,507	15,527	_	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup>
Defined benefit liability	94	_	94	_	Other <sup>(9)</sup>
Other	7,322	_	49	7,273	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup>
Subordinated debt	748	_	748	_	Interest rate <sup>(4)</sup>
	399,893	60,438	332,182	7,273	

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Trading positions whose risk measures are VaR as well as total SVaR. For additional information, see the table on the following page and in the Market Risk section of the 2023 Annual Report that shows the VaR distribution of the trading portfolios by risk category and their diversification effect.

<sup>(3)</sup> Non-trading positions that use other risk measures.

<sup>(4)</sup> For additional information, see the table in the pages ahead and in the Market Risk section of the 2023 Annual Report that shows the VaR distribution of the trading portfolios by risk category and their diversification effect and the interest rate sensitivity table.

<sup>(5)</sup> For additional information, see Note 6 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

<sup>(6)</sup> The fair value of equity securities designated at fair value through other comprehensive income is presented in Notes 4 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(7)</sup> These instruments are recorded at amortized cost and are subject to credit risk for capital management purposes. For trading-related transactions with maturities of more than one day, interest rate risk is included in the VaR and SVaR measures.

<sup>(8)</sup> For additional information, see Notes 16 and 17 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

<sup>(9)</sup> For additional information, see Note 23 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

#### **Trading Activities**

The table below shows the VaR distribution of trading portfolios by risk category and their diversification effect.

## VaR of Trading Portfolios(1)(2)

(millions of Canadian dollars)							C	uarter ended	Nin	e months ended
	July 31, 2024				April 30, 2024 Ju			July 31, 2023	July 31, 2024	July 31, 2023
	Low	High	Average	Period end	Average	Period end	Average	Period end	Average	Average
Interest rate	(5.9)	(11.8)	(8.5)	(6.7)	(10.2)	(10.1)	(7.5)	(7.0)	(8.9)	(6.9)
Exchange rate	(0.7)	(3.1)	(1.7)	(1.5)	(1.9)	(1.5)	(2.9)	(3.3)	(2.0)	(2.4)
Equity	(1.8)	(5.5)	(3.4)	(3.3)	(5.0)	(4.5)	(7.8)	(5.8)	(5.6)	(7.5)
Commodity	(0.9)	(1.6)	(1.2)	(1.0)	(1.4)	(1.5)	(1.3)	(1.5)	(1.5)	(1.2)
Diversification effect <sup>(3)</sup>	n.m.	n.m.	5.9	6.6	7.4	7.4	9.5	7.8	7.2	8.9
Total trading VaR	(5.9)	(11.7)	(8.9)	(5.9)	(11.1)	(10.2)	(10.0)	(9.8)	(10.8)	(9.1)

- n.m. Computation of a diversification effect for the high and low is not meaningful, as highs and lows may occur on different days and be attributable to different types of risk.
- (1) See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.
- (2) Amounts are presented on a pre-tax basis and represent one-day VaR using a 99% confidence level.
- (3) The total trading VaR is less than the sum of the individual risk factor VaR results due to the diversification effect.

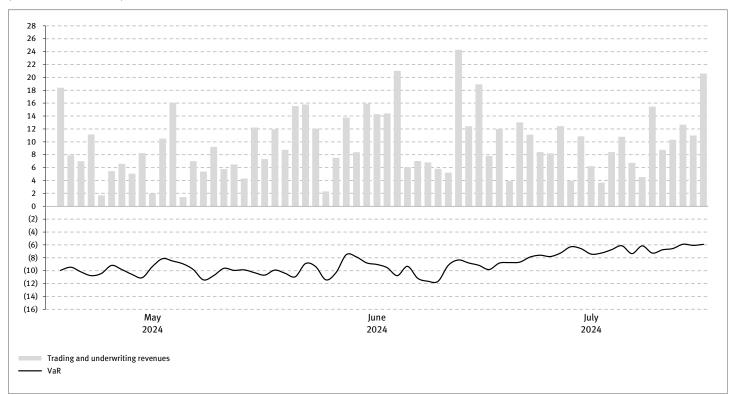
The average total trading VaR decreased from \$11.1 million to \$8.9 million between the second quarter and third quarter of 2024, mainly due to a decrease in both interest rate risk and equity risk.

# **Daily Trading and Underwriting Revenues**

The following chart shows daily trading and underwriting revenues and VaR. During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, daily trading and underwriting revenues were positive on all the days.

# Quarter Ended July 31, 2024

(millions of Canadian dollars)



#### Interest Rate Sensitivity – Non-Trading Activities (Before Tax)

The following table presents the potential before-tax impact of an immediate and sustained 100-basis-point increase or of an immediate and sustained 100-basis-point decrease in interest rates on the economic value of equity and on the net interest income of the Bank's non-trading portfolios for the next 12 months, assuming no further hedging is undertaken.

(millions of Canadian dollars)		As	at July 31, 2024		As at O	ctober 31, 2023
	Canadian	Other		Canadian	Other	
	dollar	currencies	Total	dollar	currencies	Total
Impact on equity						
100-basis-point increase in the interest rate	(320)	(46)	(366)	(297)	2	(295)
100-basis-point decrease in the interest rate	297	42	339	272	7	279
Impact on net interest income						
100-basis-point increase in the interest rate	93	(13)	80	73	1	74
100-basis-point decrease in the interest rate	(121)	7	(114)	(103)	1	(102)

# **Liquidity and Funding Risk**

Liquidity and funding risk is the risk that the Bank will be unable to honour daily cash and financial obligations without resorting to costly and untimely measures. Liquidity and funding risk arises when sources of funds become insufficient to meet scheduled payments under the Bank's commitments.

Liquidity risk stems from mismatched cash flows related to assets and liabilities as well as the characteristics of certain products such as credit commitments and non-fixed-term deposits.

Funding risk is defined as the risk to the Bank's ongoing ability to raise sufficient funds to finance actual or proposed business activities on an unsecured or secured basis at an acceptable price. The funding management priority is to achieve an optimal balance between deposits, securitization, secured funding, and unsecured funding. This brings optimal stability to the funding and reduces vulnerability to unpredictable events.

#### **Regulatory Developments**

The Bank continues to closely monitor regulatory developments and participates actively in various consultative processes. For additional information about the regulatory context as at October 31, 2023, refer to page 91 of the Risk Management section in the *2023 Annual Report*. Since November 1, 2023, the below-described regulatory development should also be considered.

On October 31, 2023, OSFI announced its decision on reviewing the *Liquidity Adequacy Requirements (LAR) Guideline* with respect to wholesale funding sources with retail-like characteristics, specifically high-interest savings account exchange-traded funds (HISA ETFs). OSFI determined these sources to be unsecure wholesale funding provided by other legal entities. Despite some retail-like characteristics and term agreements with depositors, the fact that these products are held directly by fund managers led OSFI to conclude that a 100% run-off factor for these products was appropriate. As a result, deposit-taking institutions exposed to such funding must hold sufficient high-quality liquid assets to support all HISA ETF balances that can be withdrawn within 30 days. Since January 31, 2024, all deposit-taking institutions have transitioned the measurement and related reporting to the run-off treatment specified in the LAR. Moreover, changes for reporting the LCR were calculated retrospectively to the start of the first quarter to account for daily fluctuations in the ratio (November 1, 2023 for the Bank).

#### **Liquidity Management**

#### **Liquid Assets**

To protect depositors and creditors from unexpected crisis situations, the Bank holds a portfolio of unencumbered liquid assets that can be readily liquidated to meet financial obligations. The majority of the unencumbered liquid assets are held in Canadian or U.S. dollars. Moreover, all assets that can be quickly monetized are considered liquid assets. The Bank's liquidity reserves do not factor in the availability of the emergency liquidity facilities of central banks. The following tables provide information on the Bank's encumbered and unencumbered assets.

#### Liquid Asset Portfolio(1)

(millions of Canadian dollars)					As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023
	Bank-owned liquid assets(2)	Liquid assets received <sup>(3)</sup>	Total liquid assets	Encumbered liquid assets(4)	Unencumbered liquid assets	Unencumbered liquid assets
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	32,489	-	32,489	9,665	22,824	25,944
Securities						
Issued or guaranteed by the Canadian government, U.S.						
Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	37,948	51,123	89,071	53,813	35,258	29,062
Issued or guaranteed by Canadian provincial and						
municipal governments	13,980	7,234	21,214	13,617	7,597	6,403
Other debt securities	6,670	3,845	10,515	2,745	7,770	10,095
Equity securities	85,677	49,822	135,499	92,105	43,394	27,253
Loans						
Securities backed by insured residential mortgages	14,863	-	14,863	6,420	8,443	6,140
As at July 31, 2024	191,627	112,024	303,651	178,365	125,286	
As at October 31, 2023	169,888	87,919	257,807	152,910		104,897

(millions of Canadian dollars)	As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023
Unencumbered liquid assets by entity		
National Bank (parent)	77,407	55,626
Domestic subsidiaries	11,889	10,013
Foreign subsidiaries and branches	35,990	39,258
	125,286	104,897

(millions of Canadian dollars)	As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023
Unencumbered liquid assets by currency		
Canadian dollar	62,163	51,882
U.S. dollar	54,880	35,243
Other currencies	8,243	17,772
	125,286	104,897

# Liquid Asset Portfolio(1) – Average(5)

(millions of Canadian dollars) Quarter ended

			<del>-</del>	-	July 31, 2024	October 31, 2023
	Bank-owned	Liquid assets	Total	Encumbered	Unencumbered	Unencumbered
	liquid assets(2)	received <sup>(3)</sup>	liquid assets	liquid assets <sup>(4)</sup>	liquid assets	liquid assets
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	31,233		31,233	9,967	21,266	27,651
Securities						
Issued or guaranteed by the Canadian government, U.S.						
Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	41,191	50,975	92,166	57,963	34,203	23,902
Issued or guaranteed by Canadian provincial and						
municipal governments	14,566	7,147	21,713	15,061	6,652	8,214
Other debt securities	7,311	3,876	11,187	3,021	8,166	10,350
Equity securities	86,737	51,109	137,846	93,285	44,561	32,820
Loans						
Securities backed by insured residential mortgages	13,739	_	13,739	6,172	7,567	5,342
	194,777	113,107	307,884	185,469	122,415	108,279

<sup>(1)</sup>  $See the Financial \,Reporting \,Method \,section \,on \,pages \,4 \,to \,10 \,for \,additional \,information \,on \,capital \,management \,measures.$ 

<sup>(2)</sup> 

Bank-owned liquid assets include assets for which there are no legal or geographic restrictions.

Securities received as collateral with respect to securities financing and derivative transactions and securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed. (3)

In the normal course of its funding activities, the Bank pledges assets as collateral in accordance with standard terms. Encumbered liquid assets include assets used to cover short sales, (4) obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned, guarantees related to security-backed loans and borrowings, collateral related to derivative financial instrument transactions, asset-backed securities, and liquid assets legally restricted from transfers.

<sup>(5)</sup> The average is based on the sum of the end-of-period balances of the three months of the quarter divided by three.

#### Summary of Encumbered and Unencumbered Assets(1)

(millions of Canadian dollars)					As	s at July 31, 2024
						Encumbered
		Encumbered		Unencumbered		assets as a %
		assets <sup>(2)</sup>		assets	Total	of total assets
	Pledged as		Available as			
	collateral	Other <sup>(3)</sup>	collateral	Other <sup>(4)</sup>		
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	551	9,114	22,824		32,489	2.1
Securities	52,162	-	92,113	-	144,275	11.5
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase						
agreements and securities borrowed	-	11,973	1,906	-	13,879	2.7
Loans and acceptances, net of allowances	37,858	-	8,443	193,248	239,549	8.3
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	10,468	10,468	-
Investments in associates and joint ventures	-	-	-	38	38	-
Premises and equipment	-	_	_	1,830	1,830	-
Goodwill	_	-	_	1,521	1,521	-
Intangible assets	_	-	_	1,227	1,227	-
Other assets	_	-	-	8,657	8,657	_
	90,571	21,087	125,286	216,989	453,933	24.6

(millions of Canadian dollars)					As at Oc	tober 31, 2023 <sup>(5)</sup>
						Encumbered
		Encumbered		Unencumbered		assets as a %
		assets <sup>(2)</sup>		assets	Total	of total assets
	Pledged as		Available as			
	collateral	Other <sup>(3)</sup>	collateral	Other <sup>(4)</sup>		
Cash and deposits with financial institutions	449	8,841	25,944	_	35,234	2.2
Securities	49,005	_	72,813	_	121,818	11.6
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase						
agreements and securities borrowed	_	11,260	_	_	11,260	2.6
Loans and acceptances, net of allowances	36,705	-	6,140	182,598	225,443	8.7
Derivative financial instruments	_	-	_	17,516	17,516	_
Investments in associates and joint ventures	_	-	_	49	49	_
Premises and equipment	_	-	_	1,592	1,592	_
Goodwill	_	-	_	1,521	1,521	_
Intangible assets	-	-	_	1,256	1,256	-
Other assets	-	-	-	7,788	7,788	-
	86,159	20,101	104,897	212,320	423,477	25.1

- (1) See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.
- (2) In the normal course of its funding activities, the Bank pledges assets as collateral in accordance with standard terms. Encumbered assets include assets used to cover short sales, obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned, guarantees related to security-backed loans and borrowings, collateral related to derivative financial instrument transactions, asset-backed securities, residential mortgage loans securitized and transferred under the Canada Mortgage Bond program, assets held in consolidated trusts supporting the Bank's funding activities, and mortgage loans transferred under the covered bond program.
- (3) Other encumbered assets include assets for which there are restrictions and that cannot therefore be used for collateral or funding purposes as well as assets used to cover short sales.
- (4) Other unencumbered assets are assets that cannot be used for collateral or funding purposes in their current form. This category includes assets that are potentially eligible as funding program collateral (e.g., mortgages insured by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation that can be securitized into mortgage-backed securities under the *National Housing Act* (Canada)).
- (5) Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Liquidity Coverage Ratio**

The liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) was introduced primarily to ensure that banks could withstand periods of severe short-term stress. LCR is calculated by dividing the total amount of high-quality liquid assets (HQLA) by the total amount of net cash outflows. OSFI requires Canadian banks to maintain a minimum LCR of 100%. An LCR above 100% ensures that banks are holding sufficient high-quality liquid assets to cover net cash outflows given a severe, 30-day liquidity crisis. The assumptions underlying the LCR scenario are established by the BCBS and OSFI's *Liquidity Adequacy Requirements Guideline*.

The table on the following page provides average LCR data calculated using the daily figures in the quarter. For the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank's average LCR was 152%, well above the 100% regulatory requirement and demonstrating the Bank's solid short-term liquidity position.

#### LCR Disclosure Requirements(1)(2)

(millions of Canadian dollars)			Quarter ender
		July 31, 2024	April 30, 2024
	Total unweighted value <sup>(3)</sup> (average)	Total weighted value <sup>(4)</sup> (average)	Total weighted value <sup>(4)</sup> (average
High-quality liquid assets (HQLA)			
Total HQLA	n.a.	80,724	79,455
Cash outflows			
Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers, of which:	63,738	5,774	5,568
Stable deposits	27,654	829	819
Less stable deposits	36,084	4,945	4,749
Unsecured wholesale funding, of which:	114,333	64,409	64,834
Operational deposits (all counterparties) and deposits in networks of cooperative banks	35,127	8,602	7,706
Non-operational deposits (all counterparties)	70,848	47,357	46,781
Unsecured debt	8,358	8,450	10,347
Secured wholesale funding	n.a.	23,448	23,043
Additional requirements, of which:	73,946	19,152	17,265
Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	25,211	10,901	9,358
Outflows related to loss of funding on secured debt securities	1,641	1,635	1,548
Backstop liquidity and credit enhancement facilities and commitments to extend credit	47,094	6,616	6,359
Other contractual commitments to extend credit	2,550	731	1,061
Other contingent commitments to extend credit	153,374	2,105	2,072
Total cash outflows	n.a.	115,619	113,843
Cash inflows			
Secured lending (e.g., reverse repos)	131,039	27,808	29,556
Inflows from fully performing exposures	12,382	8,481	7,893
Other cash inflows	25,561	25,531	24,366
Total cash inflows	168,982	61,820	61,815
		Total adjusted	Total adjuste
		value <sup>(5)</sup>	val

n.a. Not applicable

Total net cash outflows

Liquidity coverage ratio (%)(6)

**Total HQLA** 

- (1) See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.
- (2) OSFI prescribed a table format in order to standardize disclosure throughout the banking industry.
- (3) Unweighted values are calculated as outstanding balances maturing or callable within 30 days (for cash inflows and outflows).
- (4) Weighted values are calculated after the application of respective haircuts (for HQLA) or inflow and outflow rates.
- (5) Total adjusted values are calculated after the application of both haircuts and inflow and outflow rates and any applicable caps.
- (6) The data in this table is calculated using averages of the daily figures in the quarter.

As at July 31, 2024, Level 1 liquid assets represented 86% of the Bank's HQLA, which includes cash, central bank deposits, and bonds issued or guaranteed by the Canadian government and Canadian provincial governments.

Cash outflows arise from the application of OSFI-prescribed assumptions on deposits, debt, secured funding, commitments and additional collateral requirements. The cash outflows are partly offset by cash inflows, which come mainly from secured loans and performing loans. The Bank expects some quarter-over-quarter variation between reported LCRs without such variation being necessarily indicative of a trend. The variation between the quarter ended July 31, 2024 and the preceding quarter was a result of normal business operations. The Bank's liquid asset buffer is well in excess of its total net cash outflows.

The LCR assumptions differ from the assumptions used for the liquidity disclosures presented in the tables on the previous pages or those used for internal liquidity management rules. While the liquidity disclosure framework is prescribed by the EDTF, the Bank's internal liquidity metrics use assumptions that are calibrated according to its business model and experience.

#### **Net Stable Funding Ratio**

The BCBS has developed the net stable funding ratio (NSFR) to promote a more resilient banking sector. The NSFR requires institutions to maintain a stable funding profile in relation to the composition of their assets and off-balance-sheet activities. A viable funding structure is intended to reduce the likelihood that disruptions to an institution's regular sources of funding would erode its liquidity position in a way that would increase the risk of its failure and potentially lead to broader systemic stress. The NSFR is calculated by dividing available stable funding by required stable funding. OSFI has been requiring Canadian banks to maintain a minimum NSFR of 100%.

80,724

53,799

152

79,455

52,028

155 %

The following table provides the available stable funding and required stable funding in accordance with OSFI's *Liquidity Adequacy Requirements Guideline*. As at July 31, 2024, the Bank's NSFR was 120%, well above the 100% regulatory requirement and demonstrating the Bank's solid long-term liquidity position.

#### ${\bf NSFR\ Disclosure\ Requirements}^{(1)(2)}$

(millions of Canadian dollars)					As at July 31, 2024	As at April 30, 2024
		Unweighted	d value by resid	ual maturity		
	No maturity	6 months or less	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year	Weighted value(3)	Weighted value <sup>(3)</sup>
Available Stable Funding (ASF) Items	<del></del>	<del>-</del> -				
Capital:	25,355	_	_	1,254	26,610	25,724
Regulatory capital	25,355	_	_	1,254	26,610	25,724
Other capital instruments	_	_	_	-	-	_
Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers:	57,284	16,181	7,594	28,804	102,165	99,917
Stable deposits	25,540	5,616	4,054	8,325	41,773	41,776
Less stable deposits	31,744	10,565	3,540	20,479	60,392	58,141
Wholesale funding:	80,451	87,317	27,082	52,396	118,597	115,278
Operational deposits	35,355	_	_	-	17,678	16,765
Other wholesale funding	45,096	87,317	27,082	52,396	100,919	98,513
Liabilities with matching interdependent assets <sup>(4)</sup>	-	2,433	2,533	22,069	_	_
Other liabilities <sup>(5)</sup> :	16,202		15,050		835	750
NSFR derivative liabilities <sup>(5)</sup>	n.a.		4,764		n.a.	n.a.
All other liabilities and equity not included in the above categories	16,202	2,904	224	7,158	835	750
Total ASF	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	248,207	241,669
Required Stable Funding (RSF) Items						
Total NSFR high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	10,254	7,937
Deposits held at other financial institutions for operational purposes	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performing loans and securities:	66,796	88,727	29,828	98,251	166,477	164,812
Performing loans to financial institutions secured by Level 1 HQLA	94	1,361	108	_	258	412
Performing loans to financial institutions secured by non-Level-1		·				
HQLA and unsecured performing loans to financial institutions	6,792	51,640	3,756	1,459	10,534	8,513
Performing loans to non-financial corporate clients, loans to retail	·		•		·	
and small business customers, and loans to sovereigns, central						
banks and PSEs, of which:	34,251	26,318	17,670	34,544	82,729	82,848
With a risk weight of less than or equal to 35% under the Basel II				·	·	
Standardized Approach for credit risk	610	1,604	527	73	1,510	4,206
Performing residential mortgages, of which:	9,131	7,322	8,048	60,083	55,862	55,474
With a risk weight of less than or equal to 35% under the Basel II					·	
Standardized Approach for credit risk	9,131	7,322	8,048	60,083	55,862	55,474
Securities that are not in default and do not qualify as HQLA, including						
exchange-traded equities	16,528	2,086	246	2,165	17,094	17,565
Assets with matching interdependent liabilities <sup>(4)</sup>	-	2,433	2,533	22,069	-	-
Other assets <sup>(5)</sup> :	7,091		33,086		24,567	24,419
Physical traded commodities, including gold	551	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	551	506
Assets posted as initial margin for derivative contracts and						
contributions to default funds of CCPs <sup>(5)</sup>	n.a.		12,646		10,750	11,146
NSFR derivative assets <sup>(5)</sup>	n.a.		1,091		-	_
NSFR derivative liabilities before deduction of the variation						
margin posted <sup>(5)</sup>	n.a.		12,228		611	678
All other assets not included in the above categories	6,540	3,588	1,869	1,664	12,655	12,089
Off-balance-sheet items <sup>(5)</sup>	n.a.		123,388		4,686	4,545
Total RSF	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	205,984	201,713
Net Stable Funding Ratio (%)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	120 %	120 %

n.a. Not applicable

<sup>(1)</sup> See the Financial Reporting Method section on pages 4 to 10 for additional information on capital management measures.

<sup>(2)</sup> OSFI prescribed a table format in order to standardize disclosure throughout the banking industry.

<sup>(3)</sup> Weighted values are calculated after application of the weightings set out in OSFI's Liquidity Adequacy Requirements Guideline.

<sup>(4)</sup> As per OSFI's specifications, liabilities arising from transactions involving the Canada Mortgage Bond program and their corresponding encumbered mortgages are given ASF and RSF weights of 0%, respectively.

<sup>(5)</sup> As per OSFI's specifications, there is no need to differentiate by maturities.

The NSFR represents the amount of ASF relative to the amount of RSF. ASF is defined as the portion of capital and liabilities expected to be reliable over the time horizon considered by the NSFR, which extends to one year. The amount of RSF of a specific institution is a function of the liquidity characteristics and residual maturities of the various assets held by that institution as well as those of its off-balance-sheet exposures. The ASF and RSF amounts are calibrated to reflect the degree of stability of liabilities and liquidity of assets. The Bank expects some quarter-over-quarter variation between reported NSFRs without such variation being necessarily indicative of a long-term trend.

The NSFR assumptions differ from the assumptions used for the liquidity disclosures provided in the tables on the preceding pages or those used for internal liquidity management rules. While the liquidity disclosure framework is prescribed by the EDTF, the Bank's internal liquidity metrics use assumptions that are calibrated according to its business model and experience.

#### **Funding**

The Bank continuously monitors and analyzes market trends as well as possibilities for accessing less expensive and more flexible funding, considering both the risks and opportunities observed. The deposit strategy remains a priority for the Bank, which continues to prefer deposits to institutional funding.

The table below presents the residual contractual maturities of the Bank's wholesale funding. The information has been presented in accordance with the categories recommended by the EDTF working group for comparison purposes with other banks.

#### Residual Contractual Maturities of Wholesale Funding(1)

(millions of Canadian dollars)							As at ]	July 31, 2024
		Over 1	Over 3	Over 6	Subtotal	Over 1		
	1 month or	month to	months to	months to	1 year	year to	Over 2	
	less	3 months	6 months	12 months	or less	2 years	years	Total
Deposits from banks <sup>(2)</sup>	456	53		139	648		- 1	648
Certificates of deposit and commercial paper <sup>(3)</sup>	2,503	4,064	7,425	13,840	27,832	-	_	27,832
Senior unsecured medium-term notes(4)(5)	2,448	460	2,429	4,020	9,357	3,270	11,729	24,356
Senior unsecured structured notes	_	-	34	6	40	1,197	3,846	5,083
Covered bonds and asset-backed securities								
Mortgage securitization	_	583	1,610	2,539	4,732	3,508	18,795	27,035
Covered bonds	_	_	352	1,489	1,841	1,342	6,884	10,067
Securitization of credit card receivables	_	_	49	_	49	_	_	49
Subordinated liabilities <sup>(6)</sup>	_	-	-	-	-	_	1,254	1,254
	5,407	5,160	11,899	22,033	44,499	9,317	42,508	96,324
Secured funding	_	583	2,011	4,028	6,622	4,850	25,679	37,151
Unsecured funding	5,407	4,577	9,888	18,005	37,877	4,467	16,829	59,173
	5,407	5,160	11,899	22,033	44,499	9,317	42,508	96,324
As at October 31, 2023	3,337	6,616	15,200	6,868	32,021	12,347	34,370	78,738

- Bankers' acceptances are not included in this table.
- (2) Deposits from banks include all non-negotiable term deposits from banks.
- (3) Includes bearer deposit notes.
- (4) Certificates of deposit denominated in euros are included in senior unsecured medium-term notes.
- (5) Includes debts subject to bank recapitalization (bail-in) conversion regulations.
- (6) Subordinated debt is presented in this table, but the Bank does not consider it as part of its wholesale funding.

As part of a comprehensive liquidity management framework, the Bank regularly reviews its contracts that stipulate that additional collateral could be required in the event of a downgrade of the Bank's credit rating. The Bank's liquidity position management approach already incorporates additional collateral requirements in the event of a one-notch to three-notch downgrade in credit rating. The table below presents the additional collateral requirements in the event of a one-, two-, or three-notch credit rating downgrade.

(millions of Canadian dollars)			As at July 31, 2024
	One-notch downgrade	Two-notch downgrade	Three-notch downgrade
Derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	39	91	94

(1) Contractual requirements related to agreements known as initial margins and variation margins.

#### Residual Contractual Maturities of Balance Sheet Items and Off-Balance-Sheet Commitments

The following tables present balance sheet items and off-balance-sheet commitments by residual contractual maturity as at July 31, 2024 with comparative figures as at October 31, 2023. The information gathered from this maturity analysis is a component of liquidity and funding management. However, this maturity profile does not represent how the Bank manages its interest rate risk or its liquidity risk and funding needs. The Bank considers factors other than contractual maturity when assessing liquid assets or determining expected future cash flows.

In the normal course of business, the Bank enters into various off-balance-sheet commitments. The credit instruments used to meet the financing needs of its clients represent the maximum amount of additional credit the Bank could be obligated to extend if the commitments were fully drawn.

The Bank also has future minimum commitments under leases for premises as well as under other contracts, mainly commitments to purchase loans and contracts for outsourced information technology services. Most of the lease commitments are related to operating leases.

(millions of Canadian dollars)									As at J	uly 31, 2024
		Over 1	Over 3	Over 6	Over 9	Over 1	Over 2		No	_
	1 month or less	month to 3 months	months to 6 months	months to 9 months	months to 12 months	year to 2 years	years to 5 years	Over 5 years	specified maturity	Total
Assets	01 1033	J IIIOIICII	- 0 1110111113	7 1110111113	12 months	2 years	J years	yeurs	- maturity	Total
Cash and deposits										
with financial institutions	22,133	629	552	268	392	_	_	_	8,515	32,489
Securities										•
At fair value through										
profit or loss	226	752	696	846	864	5,787	11,183	10,593	85,046	115,993
At fair value through										
other comprehensive income	62	183	159	311	32	2,523	6,251	5,081	631	15,233
At amortized cost	69	1,107	1,023	253	752	2,047	6,730	1,068	_	13,049
	357	2,042	1,878	1,410	1,648	10,357	24,164	16,742	85,677	144,275
Securities purchased under										
reverse repurchase										
agreements and										
securities borrowed	3,486	2,335	776	86	1,880	690	_	_	4,626	13,879
Loans <sup>(1)</sup>										
Residential mortgage	1,825	1,954	3,136	3,390	4,535	22,594	45,264	9,730	529	92,957
Personal	760	959	1,369	1,652	1,885	8,086	12,510	6,045	13,685	46,951
Credit card									2,692	2,692
Business and government	12,948	5,012	5,014	4,332	3,647	11,527	18,041	6,635	30,951	98,107
Customers' liability under										
acceptances	98	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137
Allowances for credit losses									(1,295)	(1,295)
	15,631	7,964	9,519	9,374	10,067	42,207	75,815	22,410	46,562	239,549
Other										
Derivative financial instruments	1,756	1,247	1,198	580	437	1,979	1,272	1,999	-	10,468
Investments in associates and										
joint ventures									38	38
Premises and equipment									1,830	1,830
Goodwill									1,521	1,521
Intangible assets									1,227	1,227
Other assets <sup>(1)</sup>	3,014	190	384	726	1,143	874	348	54	1,924	8,657
	4,770	1,437	1,582	1,306	1,580	2,853	1,620	2,053	6,540	23,741
	46,377	14,407	14,307	12,444	15,567	56,107	101,599	41,205	151,920	453,933

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts collectible on demand are considered to have no specified maturity.

(millions of Canadian dollars)									As at Ju	ıly 31, 2024
		Over 1	Over 3	Over 6	Over 9	Over 1	Over 2		No	
	1 month	month to	months to	months to	months to	year to	years to	Over 5	specified	
	or less	3 months	6 months	9 months	12 months	2 years	5 years	years	maturity	Total
Liabilities and equity										
Deposits <sup>(1)(2)</sup>										
Personal	3,807	4,195	5,499	4,733	4,850	7,699	14,772	6,143	42,488	94,186
Business and government	33,141	11,044	15,209	16,561	6,567	7,452	31,354	6,164	93,423	220,915
Deposit-taking institutions	1,202	55	367	174	1,177		11	31	2,469	5,486
	38,150	15,294	21,075	21,468	12,594	15,151	46,137	12,338	138,380	320,587
Other										
Acceptances	98	39	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	137
Obligations related										
to securities sold short <sup>(3)</sup>	3	511	1,115	430	263	838	2,407	3,215	3,192	11,974
Obligations related to										
securities sold under										
repurchase agreements and										
securities loaned	25,147	2,568	1,036	3,452	_	891	_	_	8,687	41,781
Derivative financial										
instruments	1,512	1,362	1,838	1,698	406	1,535	5,624	3,707	_	17,682
Liabilities related to transferred										
receivables <sup>(4)</sup>	_	583	1,610	1,124	1,415	3,508	8,657	10,138	_	27,035
Securitization – Credit card(5)	_	_	49	_	_	_	_	_	_	49
Lease liabilities(5)	7	13	19	18	18	72	177	153	_	477
Other liabilities – Other items(1)(5)	1,612	191	94	155	35	162	77	82	5,387	7,795
	28,379	5,267	5,761	6,877	2,137	7,006	16,942	17,295	17,266	106,930
Subordinated debt	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,254	_	1,254
Equity									25,162	25,162
	66,529	20,561	26,836	28,345	14,731	22,157	63,079	30,887	180,808	453,933
Off-balance-sheet commitments										
Letters of guarantee and										
documentary letters of credit	118	562	4,189	1,469	807	1,944	209	21	_	9,319
Credit card receivables(6)									10,322	10,322
Backstop liquidity and credit										
enhancement facilities <sup>(7)</sup>	_	_	15	5,552	15	-	_	_	4,591	10,173
Commitments to extend credit(8)	4,044	11,999	9,937	5,305	5,542	5,313	3,949	91	52,338	98,518
Obligations related to:		• • •				•			•	
Lease commitments <sup>(9)</sup>	_	1	1	1	1	5	5	_	_	14
Other contracts <sup>(10)</sup>	9	18	24	12	12	48	254	10	143	530

- Amounts payable upon demand or notice are considered to have no specified maturity.
- (2) The *Deposits* item is presented in greater detail than it is on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.
- (3) Amounts are disclosed according to the remaining contractual maturity of the underlying security.
- (4) (5) These amounts mainly include liabilities related to the securitization of mortgage loans.
- The *Other liabilities* item is presented in greater detail than it is on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. These amounts are unconditionally revocable at the Bank's discretion at any time. (6)
- In the event of payment on one of the backstop liquidity facilities, the Bank will receive as collateral government bonds in an amount up to \$5.6 billion. (7)
- These amounts include \$48.3 billion that is unconditionally revocable at the Bank's discretion at any time. (8)
- These amounts include leases for which the underlying asset is of low value and leases other than for real estate of less than one year.
- These amounts include \$27 million in contractual commitments related to the portion of the head office building under construction.

(millions of Canadian dollars)									As at Octobe	er 31, 2023 <sup>(1)</sup>
	1 month or less	Over 1 month to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 9 months	Over 9 months to 12 months	Over 1 year to 2 years	Over 2 years to 5 years	Over 5 years	No specified maturity	Total
Assets	0. 1033	3	0	,o	12	2 / 0 4.5	3 years	years	macancy	Total
Cash and deposits										
with financial institutions	25,374	448	354	50	216	_	_	_	8,792	35,234
Securities									-,,,,-	23,22
At fair value through										
profit or loss	694	258	1,663	1,758	2,260	3,667	10,823	12,813	66,058	99,994
At fair value through			ŕ		•	ŕ			ŕ	
other comprehensive income	3	30	154	224	426	538	4,548	2,660	659	9,242
At amortized cost	4	158	508	338	1,399	4,110	4,713	1,352	_	12,582
	701	446	2,325	2,320	4,085	8,315	20,084	16,825	66,717	121,818
Securities purchased under										
reverse repurchase										
agreements and										
securities borrowed Loans <sup>(2)</sup>	2,275	1,641	716	72	416	693			5,447	11,260
	4 400	4.050	4 000	2.424	2 222	45.000			5.10	06017
Residential mortgage	1,409	1,250	1,990	3,126	2,990	15,339	51,112	9,089	542	86,847
Personal	613	637	1,060	1,271	1,396	6,258	15,656	5,713	13,754	46,358
Credit card									2,603	2,603
Business and government	21,406	4,262	4,007	3,204	2,783	6,695	11,322	5,414	25,099	84,192
Customers' liability under										
acceptances	6,191	373	50	13	_	_	_	_	-	6,627
Allowances for credit losses	20 (10	( 500	7.107	7 (1)	7.140	20.222	70.000	22.21.6	(1,184)	(1,184)
Other	29,619	6,522	7,107	7,614	7,169	28,292	78,090	20,216	40,814	225,443
Other Derivative financial instruments	2010	4 002	4 2/7	4 407	(11	4 (0)	2 200	( 22/		47.546
	2,040	1,982	1,367	1,197	611	1,696	2,399	6,224	-	17,516
Investments in associates and										
joint ventures									49	49
Premises and equipment Goodwill									1,592	1,592
									1,521	1,521
Intangible assets Other assets <sup>(2)</sup>	2 (22	77,	1//	1 207	F 4.7	500	252	115	1,256	1,256
Other assets	2,639	774	166	1,206	547	598	252	115	1,491	7,788
	4,679	2,756	1,533	2,403	1,158	2,294	2,651	6,339	5,909	29,722
	62,648	11,813	12,035	12,459	13,044	39,594	100,825	43,380	127,679	423,477

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

 $<sup>\</sup>hbox{ (2)} \qquad \hbox{Amounts collectible on demand are considered to have no specified maturity.}$ 

Liabilities and equity Deposits <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	1 month or less 4,648 32,642	Over 1 month to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 9 months	Over 9 months to 12 months	Over 1 year to	Over 2 years to	Over 5	No specified	
	or less 4,648	3 months				year to	years to	Over 5	specified	
	4,648		6 months	9 months	12 months					
					12 1110111115	2 years	5 years	years	maturity	Total
Deposits <sup>(2)(3)</sup>										
Personal		3,722	4,491	6,056	5,145	8,398	11,635	4,164	39,624	87,883
Business and government		10,044	17,495	4,271	3,498	9,127	15,768	5,058	99,425	197,328
Deposit-taking institutions	646	408	32	109	18	8	15	33	1,693	2,962
-	37,936	14,174	22,018	10,436	8,661	17,533	27,418	9,255	140,742	288,173
Other										
Acceptances	6,191	373	50	13	_	_	_	-	_	6,627
Obligations related										
to securities sold short <sup>(4)</sup>	35	155	129	73	76	347	2,332	4,123	6,390	13,660
Obligations related to										
securities sold under										
repurchase agreements and										
securities loaned	23,041	2,719	1,040	3,467	_	274	-	_	7,806	38,347
Derivative financial										
instruments	1,912	2,697	1,186	1,086	467	2,415	3,068	7,057	_	19,888
Liabilities related to transferred										
receivables <sup>(5)</sup>	-	1,760	829	2,142	618	3,915	8,678	7,092	_	25,034
Securitization – Credit card <sup>(6)</sup>	-	_	_	_	_	48	_	_	_	48
Lease liabilities <sup>(6)</sup>	9	28	25	24	23	83	197	128	-	517
Other liabilities – Other items (2)(6)	1,417	306	174	7	27	37	58	105	4,720	6,851
	32,605	8,038	3,433	6,812	1,211	7,119	14,333	18,505	18,916	110,972
Subordinated debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	748	1	748
Equity									23,584	23,584
	70,541	22,212	25,451	17,248	9,872	24,652	41,751	28,508	183,242	423,477
Off-balance-sheet commitments			•				•			
Letters of guarantee and										
documentary letters of credit	89	1,287	1,975	2,185	1,490	1,165	255	50	_	8,496
Credit card receivables <sup>(7)</sup>		,	,,,,,,	,	,	,			9,802	9,802
Backstop liquidity and credit									,,,,	2,11
enhancement facilities <sup>(8)</sup>	_	15	5,552	15	_	_	_	_	4,519	10,101
Commitments to extend credit <sup>(9)</sup>	3,186	10,675	8,445	7,562	4,316	4,579	3,312	39	48,592	90,706
Obligations related to:	-,	,,	-,	. ,	.,	.,	-,		, - , -	, -,, -0
Lease commitments <sup>(10)</sup>	1	1	1	2	2	6	7	1	_	21
Other contracts <sup>(11)</sup>	11	22	34	33	36	46	138	13	127	460

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts payable upon demand or notice are considered to have no specified maturity.

<sup>(3)</sup> The *Deposits* item is presented in greater detail than it is on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(4)</sup> Amounts are disclosed according to the remaining contractual maturity of the underlying security.

<sup>(5)</sup> These amounts mainly include liabilities related to the securitization of mortgage loans.

<sup>(6)</sup> The Other liabilities item is presented in greater detail than it is on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

 $<sup>(7) \</sup>qquad \hbox{These amounts are unconditionally revocable at the Bank's discretion at any time.}$ 

<sup>(8)</sup> In the event of payment on one of the backstop liquidity facilities, the Bank will receive as collateral government bonds in an amount up to \$5.6 billion.

<sup>(9)</sup> These amounts include \$46.7 billion that is unconditionally revocable at the Bank's discretion at any time.

<sup>(10)</sup> These amounts include leases for which the underlying asset is of low value and leases other than for real estate of less than one year.

<sup>(11)</sup> These amounts include \$0.1 billion in contractual commitments related to the portion of the head office building under construction.

#### **Regulatory Compliance Risk**

As part of the transition related to the interest rate benchmark reform, in Canada, publication of CDOR (Canadian Dollar Offered Rate) was discontinued on June 28, 2024 and was replaced by the CORRA (Canadian Overnight Repo Rate Average) rate. A forward-looking rate, the 1-month and 3-month Term CORRA has also been available for certain financial products since September 5, 2023. As at July 31, 2024, the transition project was progressing according to schedule. For additional information, see Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

#### **Environmental and Social Risk**

Environmental and social risk is the possibility that environmental and social matters would result in a financial loss for the Bank or affect its business activities. For additional information on the ways the Bank addresses and mitigates these risks, see *the Environmental and Social Risk* section on pages 105 and 106 of the Bank's *2023 Annual Report*.

#### **Regulatory Developments**

On March 13, 2024, the Canadian Sustainability Standards Board (CSSB) published its first set of proposed Canadian Sustainability Disclosure Standards (CSDS) in the form of exposure drafts. CSDS 1 *General Requirements for Disclosure of Sustainability-related Financial Information* and CSDS 2 *Climate-related Disclosures* are aligned with IFRS S1 and S2 but propose a later effective date and extend transition relief for certain disclosure requirements. CSDS will be applicable to D-SIBs at the end of fiscal 2026, and transitional relief measures will postpone certain disclosure requirements to the end of fiscal 2028. Disclosure under CSDS will be on a voluntary basis until mandated by the Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA).

On March 20, 2024, OSFI published a new version of guideline B-15 *Climate Risk Management*, the required disclosures of which more closely align with those of the International Sustainability Standards Board's final version of IFRS S2 *Climate-related Disclosures standard*. Most of the B-15 disclosure requirements will take effect for D-SIBs at the end of fiscal 2024, while other disclosure requirements will take effect in fiscal 2025 or later. At the same time, OSFI also released new *Climate Risk Returns* that will collect standardized data on emissions and exposures. The data collected by OSFI will support its climate risk supervisory activities.

The Bank is currently assessing the impact of the B-15 guideline and has an ongoing project to meet the requirements by the effective date. The Bank continues to monitor any updates and future developments.

## **Risk Disclosures**

One of the purposes of the 2023 Annual Report, the Report to Shareholders – Third Quarter 2024, and the related supplementary information documents is to provide transparent, high-quality risk disclosures in accordance with the recommendations made by the Financial Stability Board's EDTF group. The following table lists the references where users can find information that responds to the EDTF's 32 recommendations.

				Pages
		2023 Annual Report	Report to Shareholders <sup>(1)</sup>	Supplementary Regulatory Capital and Pillar 3 Disclosure <sup>(1)</sup>
Gene				
1	Location of risk disclosures	12	46	
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	53 to 106, 119 and 121 to 123	24 to 45	
	Consolidated Financial Statements	Notes 1, 7, 16, 23 and 29	Notes 7 and 14	(2)
	Supplementary Financial Information			22 to 32 <sup>(2)</sup>
	Supplementary Regulatory Capital and Pillar 3 Disclosure			5 to 59
2	Risk terminology and risk measures	62 to 106		
3	Top and emerging risks	24 and 67 to 73	12, 30 to 45	
4	New key regulatory ratios	54 to 57, 91 and 95 to 98	24, 25, 35 and 37 to 40	
	governance and risk management			
5	Risk management organization, processes and key functions	65 to 85, 91 to 93 and 98		
6	Risk management culture	62 and 63		
7	Key risks by business segment, risk management			
	and risk appetite	61 to 63 and 67		
8	Stress testing	53, 63, 79, 89, 90 and 93		
Capi	tal adequacy and risk-weighted assets (RWA)			
9	Minimum Pillar 1 capital requirements	54 to 57	24 and 25	
10	Reconciliation of the accounting balance sheet to			
	the regulatory balance sheet			11 to 17, 20 and 21
11	Movements in regulatory capital	59	27	
12	Capital planning	53 to 61		
13	RWA by business segment and by risk type	61		7
14	Capital requirements by risk and the RWA calculation method	74 to 78		7
15	Banking book credit risk			7
16	Movements in RWA by risk type	60	28	7
17	Assessment of credit risk model performance	66, 75 to 78 and 84		41
Liqui	dity			
18	Liquidity management and components of the liquidity buffer	91 to 98	35 to 40	
Fund				
19	<del>-</del>	94 and 95	37	
20	Residual contractual maturities of balance sheet items and			
	off-balance-sheet commitments	224 to 228	41 to 44	
21	Funding strategy and funding sources	98 to 100	40	
_	et risk	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
22		86 and 87	32 and 33	
23	Market risk factors	84 to 90, 212 and 213	32 to 35	
24	VaR: Assumptions, limitations and validation procedures	88	2-1000	
25		84 to 90		
	it risk	0,10,70		
	Credit risk exposures	83 and 173 to 184	31 and 70 to 81	22 to 50 and 22 to 30 <sup>(2)</sup>
27	Policies for identifying impaired loans	80, 81, 147 and 148	31 4114 / 0 10 01	to 50 and 22 to 50
28	Movements in impaired loans and allowances for credit losses	119, 122, 123 and 173 to 184	70 to 81	27 to 30 <sup>(2)</sup>
29	Counterparty credit risk relating to derivative transactions	80 to 82 and 192 to 195	701001	42 to 50, 31 <sup>(2)</sup> and 32 <sup>(2)</sup>
30	, ,	77 to 82, 170 and 178		24, 28, 29 and 48 to 58
	r risks	// 10 02, 1/0 ailu 1/0		24, 20, 27 and 40 to 36
31	Other risks: Governance, measurement and management	72 to 74 and 100 to 106		
_	•		12 20 and 45	
32	Publicly known risk events	24, 100 and 101	12, 30 and 45	

<sup>(1)</sup> Third quarter 2024

<sup>(2)</sup> These pages are included in the document entitled Supplementary Financial Information – Third Quarter 2024.

## **Accounting Policies and Financial Disclosure**

#### **Accounting Policies and Critical Accounting Estimates**

The Bank's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The financial statements also comply with section 308(4) of the Bank Act (Canada), which states that, except as otherwise specified by OSFI, the consolidated financial statements are to be prepared in accordance with IFRS. IFRS represent Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). None of the OSFI accounting requirements are exceptions to IFRS. The unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements for the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 were prepared in accordance with IAS 34 – Interim Financial Reporting using the same accounting policies as those described in Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023, except for the changes described in Note 2 to the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements, which have been applied since November 1, 2023 upon the adoption of IFRS 17 – Insurance Contracts.

In preparing consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS, management must exercise judgment and make estimates and assumptions that affect the reporting date carrying amounts of assets and liabilities, net income, and related information. Some accounting policies are considered critical given their importance to the presentation of the Bank's financial position and operating results and require subjective and complex judgments and estimates on matters that are inherently uncertain. Any change in these judgments and estimates could have a significant impact on the Bank's consolidated financial statements. The critical accounting estimates are the same as those described on pages 107 to 112 of the 2023 Annual Report.

The geopolitical landscape (notably, the Russia-Ukraine war and the clashes between Israel and Hamas), inflation, climate change, and high interest rates continue to create uncertainty. Some of the Bank's accounting policies, such as measurement of expected credit losses (ECLs), require particularly complex judgments and estimates. See Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023 for a summary of the most significant estimation processes used to prepare the consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS and for the valuation techniques used to determine the carrying values and fair values of assets and liabilities. The uncertainty regarding certain key inputs used in measuring ECLs is described in Note 7 to these unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

#### **Future Accounting Policy Changes**

The Bank closely monitors both new accounting standards and amendments to existing accounting standards issued by the IASB. The following standards have been issued but are not yet effective. The Bank is currently assessing the impact of applying these standards on its consolidated financial statements.

#### Effective Date - November 1, 2026

Amendments to the Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments

In May 2024, the IASB published *Amendments to the Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments*, which affects certain provisions of IFRS 9 – *Financial Instruments* and IFRS 7 – *Financial Instruments:* Disclosures. Specifically, the amendments apply to the derecognition of financial liabilities settled through electronic transfer, to the classification of certain financial assets, to the disclosures regarding equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income, and to contractual terms that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows. These amendments must be applied retrospectively for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026. Earlier application is permitted.

#### Effective Date - November 1, 2027

IFRS 18 - Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements

In April 2024, the IASB issued a new accounting standard, IFRS 18 – *Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements* (IFRS 18). This new standard replaces the current IAS 1 accounting standard that covers the presentation of financial statements. IFRS 18 presents a new accounting framework that will improve how information is communicated in financial statements, in particular performance-related information in the consolidated income statement, and that will introduce limited changes to the consolidated statement of cash flows and the consolidated balance sheet. IFRS 18 must be applied retrospectively for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2027. Earlier application is permitted.

#### **Financial Disclosure**

During the third quarter of 2024, no changes were made to the policies, procedures, and other processes that comprise the Bank's internal control over financial reporting that had or could reasonably have a significant impact on the internal control over financial reporting.

## **Quarterly Financial Information**

(millions of Canadian dollars,

except per share amounts)			2024				2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	2022	2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	2022
	Q3	Q2	Q1	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	Q4	Total	Total
Total revenues	2,996	2,750	2,710	2,560	2,490	2,446	2,562	2,334	10,058	9,652
Net income	1,033	906	922	751	830	832	876	738	3,289	3,383
Earnings per share (\$)										
Basic	2.92	2.56	2.61	2.11	2.35	2.37	2.49	2.10	9.33	9.72
Diluted	2.89	2.54	2.59	2.09	2.33	2.34	2.47	2.08	9.24	9.61
Dividends per common share (\$)	1.10	1.06	1.06	1.02	1.02	0.97	0.97	0.92	3.98	3.58
Return on common										
shareholders' equity (%) <sup>(2)</sup>	18.4	16.9	17.1	14.1	16.1	17.2	17.9	15.3	16.3	18.8
Total assets	453,933	441,690	433,927	423,477	425,936	417,614	418,287	403,740		
Net impaired loans excluding POCI loans(2)	959	864	677	606	537	477	476	479		
Per common share (\$)										
Book value <sup>(2)</sup>	64.64	62.28	61.18	60.40	58.53	57.45	55.76	55.24		
Share price										
High	118.17	114.68	103.38	103.58	103.28	103.45	99.95	94.37		
Low	106.21	101.24	86.50	84.97	94.62	92.67	91.02	83.12		

<sup>(1)</sup> For the fiscal 2023 comparative figures, certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> See the Glossary section on pages 49 to 52 for details on the composition of these measures.

## **Glossary**

#### **Acceptances**

Acceptances and the customers' liability under acceptances constitute a guarantee of payment by a bank and can be traded in the money market. The Bank earns a "stamping fee" for providing this guarantee.

#### Allowances for credit losses

Allowances for credit losses represent management's unbiased estimate of expected credit losses as at the balance sheet date. These allowances are primarily related to loans and off-balance-sheet items such as loan commitments and financial guarantees.

#### Assets under administration

Assets in respect of which a financial institution provides administrative services on behalf of the clients who own the assets. Such services include custodial services, collection of investment income, settlement of purchase and sale transactions, and record-keeping. Assets under administration are not reported on the balance sheet of the institution offering such services.

#### Assets under management

Assets managed by a financial institution and that are beneficially owned by clients. Management services are more comprehensive than administrative services and include selecting investments or offering investment advice. Assets under management, which may also be administered by the financial institution, are not reported on the balance sheet of the institution offering such services.

#### Available TLAC

Available TLAC includes total capital as well as certain senior unsecured debt subject to the federal government's bail-in regulations that satisfy all of the eligibility criteria in OSFI's *Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) Guideline*.

#### Average interest-bearing assets

Average interest-bearing assets include interest-bearing deposits with financial institutions and certain cash items, securities, securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed, and loans, while excluding customers' liability under acceptances and other assets. The average is calculated based on the daily balances for the period.

#### Average interest-bearing assets, non-trading

Average interest-bearing assets, non-trading, include interest-bearing deposits with financial institutions and certain cash items, securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed, and loans, while excluding other assets and assets related to trading activities. The average is calculated based on the daily balances for the period.

#### **Average volumes**

Average volumes represent the average of the daily balances for the period of the consolidated balance sheet items.

#### Basic earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average basic number of common shares outstanding.

#### Basis point (bps)

Unit of measure equal to one one-hundredth of a percentage point (0.01%).

#### Book value of a common share

The book value of a common share is calculated by dividing common shareholders' equity by the number of common shares on a given date.

#### Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital ratio

CET1 capital consists of common shareholders' equity less goodwill, intangible assets, and other capital deductions. The CET1 capital ratio is calculated by dividing total CET1 capital by the corresponding risk-weighted assets.

#### Compound annual growth rate (CAGR)

CAGR is a rate of growth that shows, for a period exceeding one year, the annual change as though the growth had been constant throughout the period.

#### **Derivative financial instruments**

Derivative financial instruments are financial contracts whose value is derived from an underlying interest rate, exchange rate, equity price, commodity price, credit instrument or index. Examples of derivatives include swaps, options, forward rate agreements, and futures. The notional amount of the derivative is the contract amount used as a reference point to calculate the payments to be exchanged between the two parties, and the notional amount itself is generally not exchanged by the parties.

#### Diluted earnings per share

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding after taking into account the dilution effect of stock options using the treasury stock method and any gain (loss) on the redemption of preferred shares.

#### Dividend payout ratio

The dividend payout ratio represents the dividends of common shares (per share amount) expressed as a percentage of basic earnings per share.

#### **Economic capital**

Economic capital is the internal measure used by the Bank to determine the capital required for its solvency and to pursue its business operations. Economic capital takes into consideration the credit, market, operational, business and other risks to which the Bank is exposed as well as the risk diversification effect among them and among the business segments. Economic capital thus helps the Bank to determine the capital required to protect itself against such risks and ensure its long-term viability.

#### Efficiency ratio

The efficiency ratio represents non-interest expenses expressed as a percentage of total revenues. It measures the efficiency of the Bank's operations.

#### Fair value

The fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price).

#### Gross impaired loans as a percentage of total loans and acceptances

This measure represents gross impaired loans expressed as a percentage of the balance of loans and acceptances.

#### **Gross impaired loans excluding POCI loans**

Gross impaired loans excluding POCI loans are all loans classified in Stage 3 of the expected credit loss model excluding POCI loans.

## Gross impaired loans excluding POCI loans as a percentage of total loans and acceptances

This measure represents gross impaired loans excluding POCI loans expressed as a percentage of the balance of loans and acceptances.

#### Hedging

The purpose of a hedging transaction is to modify the Bank's exposure to one or more risks by creating an offset between changes in the fair value of, or the cash flows attributable to, the hedged item and the hedging instrument.

#### Impaired loans

The Bank considers a financial asset, other than a credit card receivable, to be credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred or when contractual payments are 90 days past due. Credit card receivables are considered credit-impaired and are fully written off at the earlier of the following dates: when a notice of bankruptcy is received, a settlement proposal is made, or contractual payments are 180 days past due.

#### Leverage ratio

The leverage ratio is calculated by dividing Tier 1 capital by total exposure. Total exposure is defined as the sum of on-balance-sheet assets (including derivative financial instrument exposures and securities financing transaction exposures) and off-balance-sheet items.

#### Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR)

The LCR is a measure designed to ensure that the Bank has sufficient high-quality liquid assets to cover net cash outflows given a severe, 30-day liquidity crisis.

#### Loans and acceptances

Loans and acceptances represent the sum of loans and of the customers' liability under acceptances.

#### Loan-to-value ratio

The loan-to-value ratio is calculated according to the total facility amount for residential mortgages and home equity lines of credit divided by the value of the related residential property.

#### Master netting agreement

Legal agreement between two parties that have multiple derivative contracts with each other that provides for the net settlement of all contracts through a single payment, in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy.

#### **Net impaired loans**

Net impaired loans are gross impaired loans presented net of allowances for credit losses on Stage 3 loan amounts drawn.

#### Net impaired loans as a percentage of total loans and acceptances

This measure represents net impaired loans as a percentage of the balance of loans and acceptances.

#### Net impaired loans excluding POCI loans

Net impaired loans excluding POCI loans are gross impaired loans excluding POCI loans presented net of allowances for credit losses on amounts drawn on Stage 3 loans granted by the Bank.

#### Net interest income from trading activities

Net interest income from trading activities comprises dividends related to financial assets and liabilities associated with trading activities, net of interest expenses and interest income related to the financing of these financial assets and liabilities.

#### Net interest income, non-trading

Net interest income, non-trading, comprises revenues related to financial assets and liabilities associated with non-trading activities, net of interest expenses and interest income related to the financing of these financial assets and liabilities.

#### Net interest margin

Net interest margin is calculated by dividing net interest income by average interest-bearing assets.

#### Net stable funding ratio (NSFR)

The NSFR ratio is a measure that helps guarantee that the Bank is maintaining a stable funding profile to reduce the risk of funding stress.

#### Net write-offs as a percentage of average loans and acceptances

This measure represents the net write-offs (net of recoveries) expressed as a percentage of average loans and acceptances.

#### Non-interest income related to trading activities

Non-interest income related to trading activities consists of realized and unrealized gains and losses as well as interest income on securities measured at fair value through profit or loss, income from held-for-trading derivative financial instruments, changes in the fair value of loans at fair value through profit or loss, changes in the fair value of financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss, certain commission income, other trading activity revenues, and any applicable transaction costs.

#### Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (Canada) (OSFI)

The mandate of OSFI is to regulate and supervise financial institutions and private pension plans subject to federal oversight, to help minimize undue losses to depositors and policyholders and, thereby, to contribute to public confidence in the Canadian financial system.

#### Operating leverage

Operating leverage is the difference between the growth rate for total revenues and the growth rate for non-interest expenses.

#### **Provisioning rate**

This measure represents the allowances for credit losses on impaired loans expressed as a percentage of gross impaired loans.

#### Provisioning rate excluding POCI loans

This measure represents the allowances for credit losses on impaired loans excluding POCI loans expressed as a percentage of gross impaired loans excluding POCI loans.

#### **Provisions for credit losses**

Amount charged to income necessary to bring the allowances for credit losses to a level deemed appropriate by management and is comprised of provisions for credit losses on impaired and non-impaired financial

## Provisions for credit losses as a percentage of average loans and acceptances

This measure represents the provisions for credit losses expressed as a percentage of average loans and acceptances.

## Provisions for credit losses on impaired loans as a percentage of average loans and acceptances

This measure represents the provisions for credit losses on impaired loans expressed as a percentage of average loans and acceptances.

#### Provisions for credit losses on impaired loans excluding POCI loans

Amount charged to income necessary to bring the allowances for credit losses to a level deemed appropriate by management and is comprised of provisions for credit losses on impaired financial assets excluding POCI loans.

# Provisions for credit losses on impaired loans excluding POCI loans as a percentage of average loans and acceptances or provisions for credit losses on impaired loans excluding POCI loans ratio

This measure represents the provisions for credit losses on impaired loans excluding POCI loans expressed as a percentage of average loans and acceptances.

#### Return on average assets

Return on average assets represents net income expressed as a percentage of average assets.

#### Return on common shareholders' equity (ROE)

ROE represents net income attributable to common shareholders expressed as a percentage of average equity attributable to common shareholders. It is a general measure of the Bank's efficiency in using equity.

#### **Risk-weighted assets**

Assets are risk weighted according to the guidelines established by OSFI. In the Standardized calculation approach, risk factors are applied directly to the face value of certain assets in order to reflect comparable risk levels. In the Advanced Internal Ratings-Based (AIRB) Approach, risk-weighted assets are derived from the Bank's internal models, which represent the Bank's own assessment of the risks it incurs. In the Foundation Internal Ratings-Based (FIRB) Approach, the Bank can use its own estimate of probability of default but must rely on OSFI estimates for the loss given default and exposure at default risk parameters. Off-balance-sheet instruments are converted to balance sheet (or credit) equivalents by adjusting the notional values before applying the appropriate risk-weighting factors.

#### Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements

Securities purchased by the Bank from a client pursuant to an agreement under which the securities will be resold to the same client on a specified date and at a specified price. Such an agreement is a form of short-term collateralized lending.

#### Securities sold under repurchase agreements

Financial obligations related to securities sold pursuant to an agreement under which the securities will be repurchased on a specified date and at a specified price. Such an agreement is a form of short-term funding.

#### Stressed VaR (SVaR)

SVaR is a statistical measure of risk that replicates the VaR calculation method but uses, instead of a two-year history of risk factor changes, a 12-month data period corresponding to a continuous period of significant financial stress that is relevant in terms of the Bank's portfolios.

#### Structured entity

A structured entity is an entity created to accomplish a narrow and welldefined objective and is designed so that voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when any voting rights relate solely to administrative tasks and the relevant activities are directed by means of contractual arrangements.

#### Taxable equivalent basis

Taxable equivalent basis is a calculation method that consists of grossing up certain revenues taxed at lower rates (notably dividends) by the income tax to a level that would make it comparable to revenues from taxable sources in Canada. The Bank uses the taxable equivalent basis to calculate net interest income, non-interest income and income taxes.

#### Tier 1 capital ratio

Tier 1 capital ratio consists of Common Equity Tier 1 capital and Additional Tier 1 instruments, namely, qualifying non-cumulative preferred shares and the eligible amount of innovative instruments. The Tier 1 capital ratio is calculated by dividing Tier 1 capital, less regulatory adjustments, by the corresponding risk-weighted assets.

#### TLAC leverage ratio

The TLAC leverage ratio is an independent risk measure that is calculated by dividing available TLAC by total exposure, as set out in OSFI's *Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) Guideline*.

#### TLAC ratio

The TLAC ratio is a measure used to assess whether a non-viable Domestic Systemically Important Bank (D-SIB) has sufficient loss-absorbing capacity to support its recapitalization. It is calculated by dividing available TLAC by risk weighted assets, as set out in OSFI's *Total Loss Absorbing Capacity (TLAC) Guideline*.

#### Total capital ratio

Total capital is the sum of Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital. Tier 2 capital consists of the eligible portion of subordinated debt and certain allowances for credit losses. The Total capital ratio is calculated by dividing Total capital, less regulatory adjustments, by the corresponding risk-weighted assets.

#### Total shareholder return (TSR)

TSR represents the average total return on an investment in the Bank's common shares. The return includes changes in share price and assumes that the dividends received were reinvested in additional common shares of the Bank.

#### **Trading activity revenues**

Trading activity revenues consist of the net interest income and the non-interest income related to trading activities. Net interest income comprises dividends related to financial assets and liabilities associated with trading activities, and some interest income related to the financing of these financial assets and liabilities net of interest expenses and interest income related to the financing of these financial assets and liabilities. Non-interest income consists of realized and unrealized gains and losses as well as interest income on securities measured at fair value through profit or loss, income from held-for-trading derivative financial instruments, changes in the fair value of loans at fair value through profit or loss, realized and unrealized gains and losses as well as interest expense on obligations related to securities sold short, certain commission income, other trading activity revenues, and any applicable transaction costs.

#### Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR is a statistical measure of risk that is used to quantify market risks across products, per types of risks, and aggregate risk on a portfolio basis. VaR is defined as the maximum loss at a specific confidence level over a certain horizon under normal market conditions. The VaR method has the advantage of providing a uniform measurement of financial instrument-related market risks based on a single statistical confidence level and time horizon.

# Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

(unaudited)

54	Consolidated Balance Sheets
55	Consolidated Statements of Income
56	Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
58	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity
59	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
60	Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

## **Consolidated Balance Sheets**

(unaudited) (millions of Canadian dollars)

	As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023 <sup>(1)</sup>
Assets Cash and deposits with financial institutions	32,489	35,234
Securities (Notes 4, 5 and 6)	3-4,03	33,231
At fair value through profit or loss	115,993	99,994
At fair value through other comprehensive income	15,233	9,242
At amortized cost	13,049	12,582
	144,275	121,818
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements		,
and securities borrowed	13,879	11,260
Loans (Note 7)		
Residential mortgage	92,957	86,847
Personal	46,951	46,358
Credit card	2,692	2,603
Business and government	98,107	84,192
	240,707	220,000
Customers' liability under acceptances	137	6,627
Allowances for credit losses	(1,295)	(1,184)
	239,549	225,443
Other		,
Derivative financial instruments	10,468	17,516
Investments in associates and joint ventures	38	49
Premises and equipment	1,830	1,592
Goodwill	1,521	1,521
Intangible assets	1,227	1,256
Other assets (Note 8)	8,657	7,788
Cities about (Note o)	23,741	29,722
	453,933	423,477
Liabilities and equity		
<b>Deposits</b> (Notes 5, 9 and 11)	320,587	288,173
Other		
Acceptances	137	6,627
Obligations related to securities sold short	11,974	13,660
Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements		
and securities loaned	41,781	38,347
Derivative financial instruments	17,682	19,888
Liabilities related to transferred receivables (Note 5)	27,035	25,034
Other liabilities (Note 10)	8,321	7,416
	106,930	110,972
Subordinated debt (Note 12)	1,254	748
Equity		
Equity attributable to the Bank's shareholders and holders of		
other equity instruments (Notes 13 and 15)		
Preferred shares and other equity instruments	3,150	3,150
Common shares	3,442	3,294
Contributed surplus	69	68
Retained earnings	18,234	16,650
Accumulated other comprehensive income	266	420
·	25,161	23,582
Non-controlling interests	1	2
	25,162	23,584
	453,933	423,477

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.

## **Consolidated Statements of Income**

(unaudited) (millions of Canadian dollars)

	Quarter e	Quarter ended July 31		ended July 31
	2024	2023(1)	2024	2023(1)
Interest income				
Loans	4,026	3,266	11,542	9,195
Securities at fair value through profit or loss	478	398	1,359	1,181
Securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	141	79	379	206
Securities at amortized cost	106	127	338	358
Deposits with financial institutions	381	455	1,195	1,235
Interest expense	5,132	4,325	14,813	12,175
Deposits	3,397	2,597	9,827	7,058
Liabilities related to transferred receivables	186	166	546	465
Subordinated debt	17	11	44	36
Other	763	681	2,241	1,765
. <del></del>	4,363	3,455	12,658	9,324
Net interest income <sup>(2)</sup>	769	870	2,155	2,851
Non-interest income				
Underwriting and advisory fees	125	77	328	277
Securities brokerage commissions	49	38	146	132
Mutual fund revenues	164	148	469	432
Investment management and trust service fees	289	254	839	743
Credit fees	103	147	384	417
Card revenues	56	56	157	153
Deposit and payment service charges	75	77	219	223
Trading revenues (losses)	1,058	632	3,184	1,813
Gains (losses) on non-trading securities, net	153	8	216	49
Insurance revenues, net	20	12	53	42
Foreign exchange revenues, other than trading	60	36	165	130
Share in the net income of associates and joint ventures	2	2	6	9
Other	73	133	135	227
	2,227	1,620	6,301	4,647
Total revenues	2,996	2,490	8,456	7,498
Non-interest expenses				
Compensation and employee benefits	958	844	2,771	2,538
Occupancy	89	84	270	249
Technology	258	246	772	749
Communications	14	14	41	43
Professional fees	82	63	214	187
Other	140	153	394	390
	1,541	1,404	4,462	4,156
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes Provisions for credit losses (Note 7)	1,455	1,086	3,994	3,342
Income before income taxes	149	111	407	282
Income taxes (Note 17)	1,306 273	975 145	3,587 726	3,060 522
Net income	1,033	830	2,861	2,538
Net income attributable to	1,055	0,00	2,001	2,550
Preferred shareholders and holders of other equity instruments	40	36	114	106
Common shareholders	993	795	2,748	2,434
Bank shareholders and holders of other equity instruments	1,033	831	2,862	2,540
Non-controlling interests	_	(1)	(1)	(2)
	1,033	830	2,861	2,538
Earnings per share (dollars) (Note 18)				
Basic	2.92	2.35	8.09	7.21
Diluted	2.89	2.33	8.03	7.14
Dividends per common share (dollars) (Note 13)	1.10	1.02	3.22	2.96

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net interest income includes dividend income. For additional information, see Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

## **Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**

(unaudited) (millions of Canadian dollars

	Quarter er	Quarter ended July 31		nded July 31
	2024	2023(1)	2024	2023(1)
Net income	1,033	830	2,861	2,538
Other comprehensive income, net of income taxes				
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to net income				
Net foreign currency translation adjustments				
Net unrealized foreign currency translation gains (losses) on investments				
in foreign operations	31	(177)	(9)	(208)
Impact of hedging net foreign currency translation gains (losses)	(13)	53	(30)	59
	18	(124)	(39)	(149)
Net change in debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Net unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities at fair value through other				
comprehensive income	23	(7)	56	(35)
Net (gains) losses on debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive				
income reclassified to net income	(15)	8	(24)	60
Change in allowances for credit losses on debt securities at fair value through				
other comprehensive income reclassified to net income	_	1	_	1
·	8	2	32	26
Net change in cash flow hedges				
Net gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges	(60)	145	(56)	125
Net (gains) losses on designated derivative financial instruments reclassified				
to net income	(34)	7	(91)	32
	(94)	152	(147)	157
Share in the other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	_	_	_	1
Items that will not be subsequently reclassified to net income				
Remeasurements of pension plans and other post-employment benefit plans	167	(40)	151	(96)
Net gains (losses) on equity securities designated at fair value through				
other comprehensive income	7	(1)	38	5
Net fair value change attributable to the credit risk on financial liabilities				
designated at fair value through profit or loss	63	(77)	(270)	(235)
	237	(118)	(81)	(326)
Total other comprehensive income, net of income taxes	169	(88)	(235)	(291)
Comprehensive income	1,202	742	2,626	2,247
Comprehensive income attributable to	-,			, .,
Bank shareholders and holders of other equity instruments	1,202	743	2,627	2,249
Non-controlling interests		(1)	(1)	(2)
	1,202	742	2,626	2,247
Th	1,202	/42	2,020	2,24/

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.

# Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (cont.) (unaudited) (millions of Canadian dollars)

#### **Income Taxes – Other Comprehensive Income**

The following table presents the income tax expense or recovery for each component of other comprehensive income.

	Quarter er	Quarter ended July 31		nded July 31
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to net income				
Net foreign currency translation adjustments				
Net unrealized foreign currency translation gains (losses) on investments				
in foreign operations	(1)	5	1	7
Impact of hedging net foreign currency translation gains (losses)	(5)	13	(13)	13
	(6)	18	(12)	20
Net change in debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Net unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities at fair value through other				
comprehensive income	8	(3)	21	(14)
Net (gains) losses on debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income				
reclassified to net income	(6)	3	(9)	23
Change in allowances for credit losses on debt securities at fair value through				
other comprehensive income reclassified to net income	_	-	-	
	2	-	12	9
Net change in cash flow hedges				
Net gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges	(23)	56	(22)	48
Net (gains) losses on designated derivative financial instruments reclassified				
to net income	(13)	3	(35)	13
	(36)	59	(57)	61
Share in the other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	_	_	_	_
Items that will not be subsequently reclassified to net income				
Remeasurements of pension plans and other post-employment benefit plans	65	(15)	58	(27)
Net gains (losses) on equity securities designated at fair value through				
other comprehensive income	2	-	15	2
Net fair value change attributable to the credit risk on financial liabilities				
designated at fair value through profit or loss	24	(30)	(104)	(91)
	91	(45)	(31)	(116)
	51	32	(88)	(26)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

## **Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity**

(unaudited) (millions of Canadian dollars)

	Nine months ended July 3		
	2024	2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	
Preferred shares and other equity instruments at beginning and at end (Note 13)	3,150	3,150	
Common shares at beginning (Note 13)	3,294	3,196	
Issuances of common shares pursuant to the Stock Option Plan	134	86	
Impact of shares purchased or sold for trading	14	12	
Common shares at end	3,442	3,294	
Contributed surplus at beginning	68	56	
Stock option expense (Note 15)	13	14	
Stock options exercised	(15)	(9)	
Other	3	(5)	
Contributed surplus at end	69	56	
Retained earnings at beginning	16,650	15,140	
Impact of IFRS 17 adoption on November 1, 2022 (Note 2)	_	(48)	
Net income attributable to the Bank's shareholders and holders of other equity instruments	2,862	2,540	
Dividends on preferred shares and distributions on other equity instruments (Note 13)	(130)	(122)	
Dividends on common shares (Note 13)	(1,094)	(999)	
Remeasurements of pension plans and other post-employment benefit plans	151	(96)	
Net gains (losses) on equity securities designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	38	5	
Net fair value change attributable to the credit risk on financial liabilities			
designated at fair value through profit or loss	(270)	(235)	
Impact of a financial liability resulting from put options written to non-controlling interests	11	6	
Other	16	17	
Retained earnings at end	18,234	16,208	
Accumulated other comprehensive income at beginning	420	202	
Net foreign currency translation adjustments	(39)	(149)	
Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	32	26	
Net change in gains (losses) on instruments designated as cash flow hedges	(147)	157	
Share in the other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	_	1	
Accumulated other comprehensive income at end	266	237	
Equity attributable to the Bank's shareholders and holders of other equity instruments	25,161	22,945	
Non-controlling interests at beginning	2	2	
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	(1)	(2)	
Other	-	2	
Non-controlling interests at end	1	2	
Equity	25,162	22,947	

## **Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income**

	As at July 31, 2024	As at July 31, 2023
Accumulated other comprehensive income	•	
Net foreign currency translation adjustments	268	55
Net unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	(3)	(8)
Net gains (losses) on instruments designated as cash flow hedges	(1)	188
Share in the other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	2	2
	266	237

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.

## **Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

(unaudited) (millions of Canadian dollars)

(undudited) (millions of Canadian dollars)	Nine mon	ths ended July 31
	2024	2023(1)
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	2,861	2,538
Adjustments for		
Provisions for credit losses	407	282
Amortization of premises and equipment, including right-of-use assets	172	158
Amortization of intangible assets	212	234
Deferred taxes	(66)	(86)
Losses (gains) on sales of non-trading securities, net	(96)	(49)
Share in the net income of associates and joint ventures	(6)	(9)
Stock option expense	13	14
Gain on the fair value remeasurement of equity interests	(120)	(91)
Change in operating assets and liabilities		
Securities at fair value through profit or loss	(15,999)	(19,194)
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed	(2,619)	14,118
Loans and acceptances, net of securitization	(19,002)	(12,950)
Deposits	32,414	15,929
Obligations related to securities sold short	(1,686)	1,008
Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and securities loaned	3,434	4,960
Derivative financial instruments, net	4,842	3,321
Securitization – Credit cards	_	(29)
Interest and dividends receivable and interest payable	88	280
Current tax assets and liabilities	164	(295)
Other items	(621)	(747)
	4,392	9,392
Cash flows from financing activities		
Issuances of common shares (including the impact of shares purchased for trading)	133	89
Issuance of subordinated debt	500	_
Redemption of subordinated debt	_	(750)
Repayments of lease liabilities	(87)	(76)
Dividends paid on shares and distributions on other equity instruments	(1,221)	(1,117)
	(675)	(1,854)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Net change in investments in associates and joint ventures	10	_
Purchases of non-trading securities	(12,910)	(6,360)
Maturities of non-trading securities	3,394	3,548
Sales of non-trading securities	3,667	3,896
Net change in premises and equipment, excluding right-of-use assets	(363)	(270)
Net change in intangible assets	(183)	(204)
	(6,385)	610
Impact of currency rate movements on cash and cash equivalents	(77)	(210)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2,745)	7,938
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning	35,234	31,870
Cash and cash equivalents at end <sup>(2)</sup>	32,489	39,808
Supplementary information about cash flows from operating activities		
Interest paid	12,400	8,643
Interest and dividends received	14,643	11,773
Income taxes paid	794	573

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect changes in accounting policies arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> This item represents the balance of *Cash and deposits with financial institutions* in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. It includes an amount of \$9.7 billion as at July 31, 2024 (\$9.3 billion as at October 31, 2023) for which there are restrictions and of which \$5.3 billion (\$6.5 billion as at October 31, 2023) represents the balances that the Bank must maintain with central banks, other regulatory agencies, and certain counterparties.

#### Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

(unaudited) (millions of Canadian dollars)

Note 1	Basis of Presentation	60	Note 11	Subscription Receipts	83
Note 2	Accounting Policy Changes	61	Note 12	Subordinated Debt	83
Note 3	Future Accounting Policy Changes	62	Note 13	Share Capital and Other Equity Instruments	84
Note 4	Fair Value of Financial Instruments	63	Note 14	Capital Disclosure	8!
Note 5	Financial Instruments Designated at Fair Value Through		Note 15	Share-Based Payments	86
Note 6	Profit or Loss Securities	68 69	Note 16	Employee Benefits – Pension Plans and Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans	87
Note 7	Loans and Allowances for Credit Losses	70	Note 17	Income Taxes	88
Note 8	Other Assets	82	Note 18	Earnings Per Share	89
Note 9	Deposits	82	Note 19	Segment Disclosures	89
Note 10	Other Liabilities	83	Note 20	Acquisition	91

#### Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

On August 27, 2024, the Board of Directors authorized the publication of the Bank's unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements (the consolidated financial statements) for the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024.

The Bank's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The financial statements also comply with section 308(4) of the Bank Act (Canada), which states that, except as otherwise specified by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (Canada) (OSFI), the consolidated financial statements are to be prepared in accordance with IFRS. IFRS represent Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). None of the OSFI accounting requirements are exceptions to IFRS.

These consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with IAS 34 – *Interim Financial Reporting* and using the same accounting policies as those described in Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023, except for the changes described in Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements, which have been applied since November 1, 2023 upon the adoption of IFRS 17 – *Insurance Contracts* (IFRS 17). Certain comparative amounts have been adjusted to reflect these accounting policy changes.

#### **Judgment, Estimates and Assumptions**

In preparing consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS, management must exercise judgment and make estimates and assumptions that affect the reporting date carrying amounts of assets and liabilities, net income, and related information. Some of the Bank's accounting policies, such as measurement of expected credit losses (ECLs), require particularly complex judgments and estimates. See Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023 for a summary of the most significant estimation processes used to prepare the consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS and for the valuation techniques used to determine the carrying values and fair values of assets and liabilities.

The geopolitical landscape (notably, the Russia-Ukraine war and clashes between Israel and Hamas), inflation, climate change, and high interest rates continue to create uncertainty. As a result, establishing reliable estimates and applying judgment continue to be substantially complex. The uncertainty regarding certain key inputs used in measuring ECLs is described in Note 7 to these consolidated financial statements.

Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts are expressed in Canadian dollars, which is the Bank's functional and presentation currency.

#### Note 2 - Accounting Policy Changes

On November 1, 2023, the Bank adopted IFRS 17 - Insurance Contracts (IFRS 17).

#### Insurance Revenues

Insurance contracts, including reinsurance contracts, are arrangements under which one party accepts significant insurance risk by agreeing to compensate the policyholder if a specified uncertain future event was to occur.

The Bank uses the General Measurement Model (GMM) to measure most of its insurance and reinsurance contracts based on the present value of estimates of the expected future cash flows necessary to fulfill the contracts, including an adjustment for non-financial risk as well as the contractual service margin (CSM), which represents the unearned profits that will be recognized as services are provided in the future. The Bank has chosen to apply the simplified approach (the Premium Allocation Approach or PAA) to measure insurance contracts with coverage periods of one year or less. The insurance revenues from these contracts are recognized systematically over the coverage period. For all measurement approaches, if contracts are expected to be onerous, losses are recognized immediately in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Upon the issuance of a contract, an insurance asset or liability and a reinsurance asset, if applicable, are recognized in *Other assets* and in *Other liabilities* on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Subsequent changes in the carrying values of the insurance asset and liability and reinsurance asset are recognized on a net basis in the *Non-interest income* item of the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Insurance service expenses consist mainly of incurred claims and other insurance service expenses, amortization of insurance acquisition cash flows, and losses on onerous contracts as well as reversals of such losses. Royalties received from reinsurers are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Income as the Bank receives services under groups of reinsurance contracts. Amounts recovered from reinsurers comprise cash flows related to the claims or benefit experience of the underlying contracts. All of these amounts are recognized as a deduction from insurance revenues in the *Non-interest income* item of the Consolidated Statement of Income.

#### Impacts of IFRS 17 Adoption

The IFRS 17 requirements have been applied retrospectively by adjusting the Consolidated Balance Sheet balances on the date of initial application, i.e., November 1, 2022. The impacts of IFRS 17 adoption have been recognized through an adjustment to *Retained earnings* as at November 1, 2022. The following information presents the impacts on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as at November 1, 2022 and as at October 31, 2023:

#### **Consolidated Balance Sheets**

	As at October 31, 2023		As at October 31, 2023	As at October 31, 2022		As at November 1, 2022
	As published	IFRS 17 adjustments	Adjusted	As published	IFRS 17 adjustments	Adjusted
Assets						
Other assets	7,889	(101)	7,788	5,958	(50)	5,908
Liabilities						
Other liabilities	7,423	(7)	7,416	6,361	(2)	6,359
Equity						
Retained earnings	16,744	(94)	16,650	15,140	(48)	15,092

As at October 31, 2023, the net CSM amount related to the new recognition and measurement principles for insurance and reinsurance assets and liabilities stood at \$109 million (\$89 million as at November 1, 2022).

#### Note 2 - Accounting Policy Changes (cont.)

The following information presents the impacts on the Consolidated Statement of Income for the comparative quarter and nine-month period:

#### Consolidated Statement of Income – Increase (Decrease)

	Quarter ended July 31, 2023	Nine months ended July 31, 2023
Non-interest income – Insurance revenues, net	(25)	(78)
Total revenues	(25)	(78)
Compensation and employee benefits	(7)	(21)
Occupancy	(1)	(2)
Technology	(2)	(6)
Professional fees	_	(1)
Other	(3)	(8)
Non-interest expenses	(13)	(38)
Income before provisions for credit losses and income taxes	(12)	(40)
Income before income taxes	(12)	(40)
Income taxes	(3)	(11)
Net income	(9)	(29)

#### Note 3 – Future Accounting Policy Changes

The Bank closely monitors both new accounting standards and amendments to existing accounting standards issued by the IASB. The following standards have been issued but are not yet effective. The Bank is currently assessing the impact of applying these standards on its consolidated financial statements.

#### Effective Date - November 1, 2026

Amendments to the Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments

In May 2024, the IASB published *Amendments to the Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments*, which affects certain provisions of IFRS 9 – *Financial Instruments* and IFRS 7 – *Financial Instruments*. Specifically, the amendments apply to the derecognition of financial liabilities settled through electronic transfer, to the classification of certain financial assets, to the disclosures regarding equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income, and to contractual terms that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows. These amendments must be applied retrospectively for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026. Earlier application is permitted.

#### Effective Date - November 1, 2027

IFRS 18 - Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements

In April 2024, the IASB issued a new accounting standard, IFRS 18 – *Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements* (IFRS 18). This new standard replaces the current IAS 1 accounting standard that covers the presentation of financial statements. IFRS 18 presents a new accounting framework that will improve how information is communicated in financial statements, in particular performance-related information in the consolidated income statement, and that will introduce limited changes to the consolidated statement of cash flows and the consolidated balance sheet. IFRS 18 must be applied retrospectively for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2027. Earlier application is permitted.

#### Note 4 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments

## Fair Value and Carrying Value of Financial Instruments by Category

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value or at amortized cost in accordance with the categories set out in the accounting framework for financial instruments.

							As at Ju	ly 31, 2024
				Carrying value	Carrying	Fair		
	Financial	Financial	Debt securities	and fair value Equity securities	value	value		
	instruments	instruments	classified as at	designated at				
	classified as at	designated at	fair value	fair value	Financial	Financial		
	fair value	fair value	through other	through other	instruments	instruments	Total	Total
	through profit	through profit	comprehensive	comprehensive	at amortized	at amortized	carrying	fair
Physical acceptance	or loss	or loss	income	income	cost, net	cost, net	value	value
Financial assets Cash and deposits with financial								
institutions	_	_	_	_	32,489	32,489	32,489	32,489
					,	•		
Securities	115,566	427	14,602	631	13,049	12,929	144,275	144,155
Securities purchased under reverse								
repurchase agreements								
and securities borrowed	-	-	-	-	13,879	13,879	13,879	13,879
Loans and acceptances, net of allowances	14,576	-	-	-	224,973	224,726	239,549	239,302
Other								
Derivative financial instruments	10,468	-	-	-	_	_	10,468	10,468
Other assets	1,831	_	_	_	3,367	3,367	5,198	5,198
Financial liabilities								
Deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	_	25,207			295,380	295,025	320,587	320,232
Other								
Acceptances	-	-			137	137	137	137
Obligations related to securities sold short	11,974	-			-	_	11,974	11,974
Obligations related to securities sold under								
repurchase agreements and								
securities loaned	-	-			41,781	41,781	41,781	41,781
Derivative financial instruments Liabilities related to transferred receivables	17,682	10.063			16 072	16 105	17,682	17,682
Other liabilities	_	10,063			16,972 4,179	16,195 4,178	27,035 4,179	26,258 4,178
Other nabilities	_	_			4,1/9	4,1/0	4,1/9	4,1/0
Subordinated debt	_	_			1,254	1,284	1,254	1,284

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes embedded derivative financial instruments.

#### Note 4 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments (cont.)

October	31,	2023
	October	October 31,

•			Carrying value and		Carrying			
				fair value	value	value		
	Financial	Financial	Debt securities	Equity securities				
	instruments	instruments	classified as at	designated at	Fig i . l	Financial		
	classified as at fair value	designated at fair value	fair value through other	fair value through other	Financial instruments	Financial instruments	Total	Total
	through profit	through profit	comprehensive	comprehensive	at amortized	at amortized	carrying	fair
	or loss	or loss	income	income	cost, net	cost, net	value	value
Financial assets	5.1552	31,122					10.10.0	
Cash and deposits with financial								
institutions	_	_	_	_	35,234	35,234	35,234	35,234
Securities	99,236	758	8,583	659	12,582	12,097	121,818	121,333
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements								
and securities borrowed	-	-	-	-	11,260	11,260	11,260	11,260
Loans and acceptances, net of allowances	13,124	-	-	-	212,319	210,088	225,443	223,212
Other								
Derivative financial instruments	17,516	_	_	_	_	_	17,516	17,516
Other assets	73	_	_	_	4,285	4,285	4,358	4,358
Financial liabilities								
Deposits <sup>(2)</sup>	_	18,275			269,898	269,490	288,173	287,765
Other								
Acceptances	_	_			6,627	6,627	6,627	6,627
Obligations related to securities sold short	13,660	_			_	_	13,660	13,660
Obligations related to securities sold under repurchase agreements and								
securities loaned	_	_			38,347	38,347	38,347	38,347
Derivative financial instruments	19,888	_			_	_	19,888	19,888
Liabilities related to transferred receivables	_	9,952			15,082	14,255	25,034	24,207
Other liabilities	-	-			3,497	3,494	3,497	3,494
Subordinated debt	_	_			748	727	748	727

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.

#### **Establishing Fair Value**

The fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell a financial asset or paid to transfer a financial liability in an orderly transaction in the principal market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price).

Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets provide the best evidence of fair value. When there is no quoted price in an active market, the Bank applies other valuation techniques that maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and that minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Such valuation techniques include the following: using information available from recent market transactions, referring to the current fair value of a comparable financial instrument, applying discounted cash flow analysis, applying option pricing models, or relying on any other valuation technique that is commonly used by market participants and has proven to yield reliable estimates. Judgment is required when applying many of the valuation techniques. The Bank's valuations were based on its assessment of the conditions prevailing as at July 31, 2024 and may change in the future. Furthermore, there may be measurement uncertainty resulting from the choice of valuation model used.

Fair value is established in accordance with a rigorous control framework. The Bank has policies and procedures that govern the process for determining fair value. The Bank's valuation governance structure has remained largely unchanged from that described in Note 3 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023. The valuation techniques used to determine the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities are also described in this note, and no significant changes have been made to the valuation techniques.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes embedded derivative financial instruments.

#### Financial Instruments Recorded at Fair Value on the Consolidated Balance Sheet

#### **Hierarchy of Fair Value Measurements**

IFRS establishes a fair value measurement hierarchy that classifies the inputs used in financial instrument fair value measurement techniques according to three levels. This fair value hierarchy requires observable market inputs in an active market to be used whenever such inputs exist. According to the hierarchy, the highest level of inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical instruments and the lowest level of inputs are unobservable inputs. In some cases, the inputs used to measure the fair value of a financial instrument might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In those cases, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement. For additional information, see Note 3 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

Transfers of financial instruments between Levels 1 and 2 and transfers to (or from) Level 3 are deemed to have taken place at the beginning of the quarter in which the transfer occurred. Significant transfers can occur between the fair value hierarchy levels due to new information on inputs used to determine fair value and the observable nature of those inputs.

During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, \$2 million in securities classified as at fair value through profit or loss were transferred from Level 2 to Level 1 as a result of changing market conditions (\$2 million in securities classified as at fair value through profit or loss and \$3 million in obligations related to securities sold short during the quarter ended July 31, 2023). Also, \$11 million in securities classified as at fair value through profit or loss were transferred from Level 1 to Level 2 as a result of changing market conditions during the quarter ended July 31, 2024 (\$6 million in securities classified as at fair value through profit or loss during the quarter ended July 31, 2023). During the nine-month periods ended July 31, 2024 and 2023, financial instruments were transferred to (or from) Level 3 due to changes in the availability of observable market inputs as a result of changing market conditions.

The following tables show financial instruments recorded at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheet according to the fair value hierarchy.

				As at July 31, 2024
				Total financial
	Loveld	Level 2	Level 3	assets/liabilities at fair value
Financial access	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	at rair value
Financial assets Securities				
At fair value through profit or loss				
<del>9</del> •				
Securities issued or guaranteed by	F 040	40 424		44.050
Canadian government	5,819	10,431	_	16,250
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	-	9,072	_	9,072
U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	1,206	1,002		2,208
Other debt securities	<del>.</del>	3,359	58	3,417
Equity securities	82,428	2,033	585	85,046
	89,453	25,897	643	115,993
At fair value through other comprehensive income				
Securities issued or guaranteed by				
Canadian government	169	5,400	_	5,569
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	_	3,006	_	3,006
U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	4,711	250	_	4,961
Other debt securities	_	1,066	_	1,066
Equity securities	_	328	303	631
	4,880	10,050	303	15,233
Loans	_	14,381	195	14,576
Other				
Derivative financial instruments	467	9,827	174	10,468
Other assets – Other items	_	1,751	80	1,831
	94,800	61,906	1,395	158,101
Financial liabilities	·	· ·	·	·
Deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	_	25,266	_	25,266
Other				,
Obligations related to securities sold short	6,866	5,108	_	11,974
Derivative financial instruments	763	16,909	10	17,682
Liabilities related to transferred receivables	_	10,063	_	10,063
	7,629	57,346	10	64,985

<sup>(1)</sup> The amounts include the fair value of embedded derivative financial instruments in deposits.

#### Note 4 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments (cont.)

		As at October 31, 2023		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total financial assets/liabilities at fair value
Financial assets	ECVC( I	ECVCT 2	Levery	ut full vulue
Securities				
At fair value through profit or loss				
Securities issued or guaranteed by				
Canadian government	6,403	10,872	_	17,275
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	-	8,260	_	8,260
U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	2,781	2,105	_	4,886
Other debt securities	_,, =	3,450	65	3,515
Equity securities	65,018	554	486	66,058
	74,202	25,241	551	99,994
At fair value through other comprehensive income	,	-, -		,
Securities issued or guaranteed by				
Canadian government	73	4,124	_	4,197
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	_	1,938	_	1,938
U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	904	254	_	1,158
Other debt securities	_	1,290	_	1,290
Equity securities	_	281	378	659
	977	7,887	378	9,242
Loans	_	12,907	217	13,124
Other				ĺ
Derivative financial instruments	285	17,224	7	17,516
Other assets – Other items	_	_	73	73
	75,464	63,259	1,226	139,949
Financial liabilities				
Deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	_	18,134	_	18,134
Other				
Obligations related to securities sold short	8,335	5,325	-	13,660
Derivative financial instruments	467	19,399	22	19,888
Liabilities related to transferred receivables		9,952		9,952
	8,802	52,810	22	61,634

<sup>(1)</sup> The amounts include the fair value of embedded derivative financial instruments in deposits.

#### Financial Instruments Classified in Level 3

The Bank classifies financial instruments in Level 3 when the valuation technique is based on at least one significant input that is not observable in the markets. The Bank maximizes the use of observable inputs to determine the fair value of financial instruments.

For a description of the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in determining the fair value of financial instruments classified in Level 3, see Note 3 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023. For the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, no significant change was made to the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in determining fair value.

#### Sensitivity Analysis of Financial Instruments Classified in Level 3

The Bank performs sensitivity analyses for the fair value measurements of Level 3 financial instruments, substituting unobservable inputs with one or more reasonably possible alternative assumptions. For additional information on how a change in an unobservable input might affect the fair value measurements of Level 3 financial instruments, see Note 3 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023. For the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, there were no significant changes in the sensitivity analyses of Level 3 financial instruments, except for derivative financial instruments for which the reasonable fair value range could result in a \$57 million increase or decrease in the net fair value recorded as at July 31, 2024 (a \$16 million increase or decrease as at October 31, 2023).

#### Change in the Fair Value of Financial Instruments Classified in Level 3

The Bank may hedge the fair value of financial instruments classified in the various levels through offsetting hedge positions. Gains and losses on financial instruments classified in Level 3 presented in the following tables do not reflect the inverse gains and losses on financial instruments used for economic hedging purposes that may have been classified in Level 1 or Level 2 by the Bank. In addition, the Bank may hedge the fair value of financial instruments classified in Level 3 using other financial instruments classified in Level 3. The effect of these hedges is not included in the net amount presented in the following tables. The gains and losses presented hereafter may comprise changes in fair value based on observable and unobservable inputs.

				Nine months ende	d July 31, 2024
	Securities at fair value through profit or loss	Securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	Loans and other assets	Derivative financial instruments <sup>(1)</sup>	Deposits <sup>(2)</sup>
Fair value as at October 31, 2023	551	378	290	(15)	_
Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in <i>Net income</i> <sup>(3)</sup>	58	-	14	(23)	-
Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in					
Other comprehensive income	-	(3)	-	-	-
Purchases	55	_	-	-	-
Sales	(21)	(72)	(2)	_	_
Issuances	_	_	15	_	-
Settlements and other	_	_	(42)	198	-
Financial instruments transferred into Level 3	_	_	-	(1)	-
Financial instruments transferred out of Level 3	_	_	_	5	_
Fair value as at July 31, 2024	643	303	275	164	-
Change in unrealized gains and losses included in <i>Net income</i> with respect to financial assets and financial liabilities held as at July 31, 2024 <sup>(4)</sup>	100	_	14	(23)	_

				Nine months ende	d July 31, 2023
	Securities at fair value through profit or loss	Securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	Loans and other assets	Derivative financial instruments <sup>(1)</sup>	Deposits <sup>(2)</sup>
Fair value as at October 31, 2022	476	320	331	(17)	(8)
Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in <i>Net income</i> <sup>(5)</sup>	(14)	-	_	(1)	-
Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in					
Other comprehensive income	_	5	_	_	_
Purchases	54	_	_	_	_
Sales	(19)	_	_	_	_
Issuances	_	_	17	_	_
Settlements and other	_	_	(63)	5	-
Financial instruments transferred into Level 3	_	_	_	2	-
Financial instruments transferred out of Level 3	-	-	_	2	8
Fair value as at July 31, 2023	497	325	285	(9)	_
Change in unrealized gains and losses included in <i>Net income</i> with respect					
to financial assets and financial liabilities held as at July 31, 2023 <sup>(6)</sup>	22	_	_	(1)	

- (1) The derivative financial instruments include assets and liabilities presented on a net basis.
- (2) The amounts include the fair value of embedded derivative financial instruments in deposits.
- (3) Total gains (losses) included in *Non-interest income* was a gain of \$49 million.
- (4) Total unrealized gains (losses) included in Non-interest income was an unrealized gain of \$91 million.
- (5) Total gains (losses) included in Non-interest income was a loss of \$15 million.
- (6) Total unrealized gains (losses) included in *Non-interest income* was an unrealized gain of \$21 million.

#### Note 5 – Financial Instruments Designated at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss

The Bank chose to designate certain financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss according to the criteria presented in Note 1 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023. Consistent with its risk management strategy and in accordance with the fair value option, which permits the designation if it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise from measuring financial assets and financial liabilities or recognizing the gains and losses thereon on different bases, the Bank designated certain securities, certain securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements, and certain liabilities related to transferred receivables at fair value through profit or loss. The fair value of liabilities related to transferred receivables does not include credit risk, as the holders of these liabilities are not exposed to the Bank's credit risk. The Bank also designated certain deposits that include embedded derivative financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss.

To determine a change in fair value arising from a change in the credit risk of deposits designated at fair value through profit or loss, the Bank calculates, at the beginning of the period, the present value of the instrument's contractual cash flows using the following rates: first, an observed discount rate for similar securities that reflects the Bank's credit spread and, then, a rate that excludes the Bank's credit spread. The difference obtained between the two values is then compared to the difference obtained using the same rates at the end of the period.

Information about the financial assets and financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss is provided in the following tables.

	Carrying value as at July 31, 2024	Unrealized gains (losses) for the quarter ended July 31, 2024	Unrealized gains (losses) for the nine months ended July 31, 2024	Unrealized gains (losses) since the initial recognition of the instrument
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss Securities	427	11	12	4
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	427		12	<u> </u>
Deposits <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	25,207	(790)	(2,386)	1,490
Liabilities related to transferred receivables	10,063	(215)	(299)	226
	35,270	(1,005)	(2,685)	1,716

	Carrying value as at July 31, 2023	Unrealized gains (losses) for the quarter ended July 31, 2023	Unrealized gains (losses) for the nine months ended July 31, 2023	Unrealized gains (losses) since the initial recognition of the instrument
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Securities	820	(16)	(6)	(13)
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase agreements	39	_	_	-
	859	(16)	(6)	(13)
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Deposits <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	18,788	(108)	(1,123)	1,959
Liabilities related to transferred receivables	10,072	166	66	566
	28,860	58	(1,057)	2,525

<sup>(1)</sup> For the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the change in the fair value of deposits designated at fair value through profit or loss attributable to credit risk, and recorded in *Other comprehensive income*, resulted in a gain of \$87 million (\$107 million loss for the quarter ended July 31, 2023). For the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, this change resulted in a loss of \$374 million (\$326 million loss for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023).

<sup>(2)</sup> The amount at maturity that the Bank will be contractually required to pay to the holders of these deposits varies and will differ from the reporting date fair value.

#### Note 6 - Securities

#### **Credit Quality**

As at July 31, 2024 and as at October 31, 2023, securities at fair value through other comprehensive income and securities at amortized cost were mainly classified in Stage 1, with their credit quality falling mostly in the "Excellent" category according to the Bank's internal risk-rating categories. For additional information on the reconciliation of allowances for credit losses, see Note 7 to these consolidated financial statements.

## Unrealized Gross Gains (Losses) on Securities at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income<sup>(1)</sup>

				As at July 31, 2024
	Amortized	Unrealized gross	Unrealized gross	Carrying
	cost	gains	losses	value <sup>(2)</sup>
Securities issued or guaranteed by				
Canadian government	5,542	90	(63)	5,569
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	2,996	50	(40)	3,006
U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	4,953	40	(32)	4,961
Other debt securities	1,108	5	(47)	1,066
Equity securities	551	83	(3)	631
	15,150	268	(185)	15,233

			As a	at October 31, 2023
	Amortized	Unrealized gross	Unrealized gross	Carrying
	cost	gains	losses	value <sup>(2)</sup>
Securities issued or guaranteed by				
Canadian government	4,406	1	(210)	4,197
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	2,110	_	(172)	1,938
U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	1,227	_	(69)	1,158
Other debt securities	1,423	_	(133)	1,290
<u>Equity securities</u>	616	66	(23)	659
	9,782	67	(607)	9,242

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes the impact of hedging.

#### **Equity Securities Designated at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income**

The Bank designated certain equity securities, the main business objective of which is to generate dividend income, at fair value through other comprehensive income without subsequent reclassification of gains and losses to net income. During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, a dividend income amount of \$34 million was recognized for these investments (\$26 million for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023), including amounts of \$3 million for investments that were sold during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 (\$1 million for investments that were sold during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023).

		Nine months	ended July 31, 2024		Nine months	ended July 31, 2023
	Equity securities of	Equity securities of		Equity securities of	Equity securities of	
	private companies	public companies	Total	private companies	public companies	Total
Fair value at beginning	378	281	659	320	236	556
Change in fair value	(3)	56	53	5	2	7
Designated at fair value through						
other comprehensive income <sup>(1)</sup>	_	144	144	-	255	255
_ Sales <sup>(2)</sup>	(72)	(153)	(225)	-	(246)	(246)
Fair value at end	303	328	631	325	247	572

<sup>(1)</sup> On May 2, 2023, the Bank had concluded that it had lost significant influence over TMX Group Limited (TMX) and therefore, as of this date, it ceased using the equity method to account for this investment. The Bank had designated its investment in TMX as a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income in an amount of \$191 million.

<sup>(2)</sup> The allowances for credit losses on securities at fair value through other comprehensive income (excluding equity securities), representing \$3 million as at July 31, 2024 (\$3 million as at October 31, 2023), are reported in *Other comprehensive income*. For additional information, see Note 7 to these consolidated financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Bank disposed of private and public company equity securities for economic reasons.

#### Note 6 - Securities (cont.)

#### **Securities at Amortized Cost**

	As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023
Securities issued or guaranteed by		
Canadian government	8,432	6,172
Canadian provincial and municipal governments	1,902	1,932
U.S. Treasury, other U.S. agencies and other foreign governments	528	604
Other debt securities	2,190	3,878
Gross carrying value	13,052	12,586
Allowances for credit losses	3	4
<u>Carrying value</u>	13,049	12,582

#### Gains (Losses) on Disposals of Securities at Amortized Cost

During the nine-month periods ended July 31, 2024 and 2023, the Bank disposed of certain debt securities measured at amortized cost. The carrying value of these securities upon disposal was \$180 million for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 (\$821 million for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023), and the Bank recognized gains totalling \$1 million for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 (a negligible amount for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023) in *Non-interest income – Gains (losses) on non-trading securities, net* in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

#### Note 7 – Loans and Allowances for Credit Losses

#### **Determining and Measuring Expected Credit Losses (ECL)**

#### **Determining Expected Credit Losses**

Expected credit losses are determined using a three-stage impairment approach that is based on the change in the credit quality of financial assets since initial recognition.

#### **Non-Impaired Loans**

#### Stage 1

Financial assets that have experienced no significant increase in credit risk between initial recognition and the reporting date, and for which 12-month expected credit losses are recorded at the reporting date, are classified in Stage 1.

#### Stage 2

Financial assets that have experienced a significant increase in credit risk between initial recognition and the reporting date, and for which lifetime expected credit losses are recorded at the reporting date, are classified in Stage 2.

#### **Impaired Loans**

#### Stage 3

Financial assets for which there is objective evidence of impairment, for which one or more events have had a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of these financial assets at the reporting date, and for which lifetime expected credit losses are recorded, are classified in Stage 3.

#### POCI

Financial assets that are credit-impaired when purchased or originated (POCI) are classified in the POCI category.

For additional information, see Notes 1 and 7 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

#### **Credit Quality of Loans**

The following tables present the gross carrying amounts of loans as at July 31, 2024 and as at October 31, 2023, according to credit quality and ECL impairment stage of each loan category at amortized cost, and according to credit quality for loans at fair value through profit or loss. For additional information on credit quality according to the Internal Ratings-Based (IRB) categories, see the Internal Default Risk Ratings table on page 77 in the Credit Risk section of the 2023 Annual Report.

						As at July 31, 2024
	Non-impaired loans			Impaired loans	Loans at fair value	
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	POCI	through profit or loss <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Residential mortgage	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	roci	1033	Total
Excellent	33,080	22	_	_	_	33,102
Good	16,512	269	_	_	_	16,781
Satisfactory	12,498	4,085	_	_	_	16,583
Special mention	354	782	_	_	_	1,136
Substandard	70	305	_	_	_	375
Default	-		121	_	_	121
IRB Approach	62,514	5,463	121	_	_	68,098
Standardized Approach	11,137	270	401	259	12,792	24,859
Gross carrying amount	73,651	5,733	522	259	12,792	92,957
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	62	88	115	(90)	,,,-	175
Carrying amount	73,589	5,645	407	349	12,792	92,782
Personal	,	5,2.12				,
Excellent	20,888	304	_	_	_	21,192
Good	7,771	1,670	_	_	_	9,441
Satisfactory	6,709	2,254	_	_	_	8,963
Special mention	1,965	846	_	_	_	2,811
Substandard	36	281	_	_	_	317
Default	50	201	212	_	_	212
IRB Approach	37,369	5,355	212	_	_	42,936
Standardized Approach	3,686	100	93	136	_	4,015
Gross carrying amount	41,055	5,455	305	136	_	46,951
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	91	128	133	(11)	_	341
Carrying amount	40,964	5,327	172	147	_	46,610
Credit card	40,704	3,327		,,		40,020
Excellent	662	_	_	_	_	662
Good	394	_	_	_	_	394
Satisfactory	798	63	_	_	_	861
Special mention	315	209	_	_	_	524
Substandard	38	95	_	_	_	133
Default	-	_	_	_	_	_
IRB Approach	2,207	367	_	_	_	2,574
Standardized Approach	118	-	_	_	_	118
Gross carrying amount	2,325	367	_	_	_	2,692
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	37	111	_	_	_	148
Carrying amount	2,288	256	_	_	_	2,544
Business and government(3)	2,200	230				2,511
Excellent	7,218	_	_	_	1,493	8,711
Good	28,608	7	_	_	53	28,668
Satisfactory	34,381	10,846	_	_	146	45,373
Special mention	253	1,746	_	_		1,999
Substandard	5	401	_	2	_	408
Default		_	493	10	_	503
IRB Approach	70,465	13,000	493	12	1,692	85,662
Standardized Approach	12,280	85	106	19	92	12,582
Gross carrying amount	82,745	13,085	599	31	1,784	98,244
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	213	195	219	4	2,, 04	631
Carrying amount	82,532	12,890	380	27	1,784	97,613
Total loans and acceptances	,	,			-, ,	
Gross carrying amount	199,776	24,640	1,426	426	14,576	240,844
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	403	522	467	(97)	,,,,,	1,295
Carrying amount	199,373	24,118	959	523	14,576	239,549

<sup>(1)</sup> (2) (3) Not subject to expected credit losses.

The allowances for credit losses do not include the amounts related to undrawn commitments reported in the *Other liabilities* item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Includes customers' liability under acceptances.

#### Note 7 – Loans and Allowances for Credit Losses (cont.)

				As at October 31, 2023			
	Non	-impaired loans		Impaired loans			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	POCI	through profit or loss <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	
Residential mortgage							
Excellent	30,075	13	_	_	_	30,088	
Good	17,008	247	_	_	_	17,255	
Satisfactory	11,795	4,118	_	_	_	15,913	
Special mention	318	773	_	_	_	1,091	
Substandard	61	252	_	_	_	313	
Default	_		66	_	_	66	
IRB Approach	59,257	5,403	66	_	_	64,726	
Standardized Approach	9,540	218	287	304	11,772	22,121	
Gross carrying amount	68,797	5,621	353	304	11,772	86,847	
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	69	93	87	(95)	11,//2	154	
Carrying amount	68,728	5,528	266	399	11,772	86,693	
	08,728	5,526	200	399	11,//2	60,093	
Personal							
Excellent	21,338	120	-	-	-	21,458	
Good	7,360	1,665	-	-	-	9,025	
Satisfactory	6,497	2,240	-	-	-	8,737	
Special mention	1,849	810	-	-	-	2,659	
Substandard	29	224	-	-	-	253	
Default		-	156	_	-	156	
IRB Approach	37,073	5,059	156	_	-	42,288	
Standardized Approach	3,713	79	71	207	-	4,070	
Gross carrying amount	40,786	5,138	227	207	-	46,358	
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	91	108	87	(15)	_	271	
Carrying amount	40,695	5,030	140	222	-	46,087	
Credit card							
Excellent	641	_	_	_	_	641	
Good	380	1	_	_	_	381	
Satisfactory	752	68	_	_	_	820	
Special mention	304	210	_	_	_	514	
Substandard	37	86	_	_	_	123	
Default	- -	-		_	_	125	
IRB Approach	2,114	365		_	_	2,479	
• •		202	_	_	_		
Standardized Approach	2,238	365				124	
Gross carrying amount	•			-	-	2,603	
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	33	106	_	_	_	139	
Carrying amount	2,205	259		_	-	2,464	
Business and government(3)							
Excellent	7,785	-	-	_	1,113	8,898	
Good	28,525	16	-	-	53	28,594	
Satisfactory	32,095	8,400	-	2	140	40,637	
Special mention	215	1,790	-	-	-	2,005	
Substandard	27	290	_	-	-	317	
Default	_	_	397	_	-	397	
IRB Approach	68,647	10,496	397	2	1,306	80,848	
Standardized Approach	9,774	57	47	47	46	9,971	
Gross carrying amount	78,421	10,553	444	49	1,352	90,819	
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	182	194	244	_		620	
Carrying amount	78,239	10,359	200	49	1,352	90,199	
Total loans and acceptances				-	·	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
Gross carrying amount	190,242	21,677	1,024	560	13,124	226,627	
Allowances for credit losses <sup>(2)</sup>	375	501	418	(110)		1,184	
Carrying amount	189,867	21,176	606	670	13,124	225,443	
Carrying amount	107,007	21,1/0	000	0/0	13,124	443,443	

<sup>(1)</sup> Not subject to expected credit losses.

<sup>(2)</sup> The allowances for credit losses do not include the amounts related to undrawn commitments reported in the Other liabilities item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes customers' liability under acceptances.

The following table presents the credit risk exposures of off-balance-sheet commitments as at July 31, 2024 and as at October 31, 2023 according to credit quality and ECL impairment stage.

			As a	t July 31, 2024			As at Oct	ober 31, 2023
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Off-balance-sheet commitments(1)								
Retail								
Excellent	16,455	118	-	16,573	16,648	67	-	16,715
Good	3,497	439	-	3,936	3,485	467	-	3,952
Satisfactory	1,328	270	-	1,598	1,268	285	-	1,553
Special mention	244	108	_	352	239	93	-	332
Substandard	17	23	_	40	17	15	-	32
Default	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	2
Non-retail								
Excellent	13,999	_	-	13,999	14,117	_	-	14,117
Good	21,370	-	-	21,370	21,082	_	-	21,082
Satisfactory	15,265	5,827	-	21,092	12,258	4,354	-	16,612
Special mention	20	241	-	261	17	248	-	265
Substandard	55	68	-	123	19	33	-	52
Default	_	_	21	21	_	_	10	10
IRB Approach	72,250	7,094	23	79,367	69,150	5,562	12	74,724
Standardized Approach	17,919	-	-	17,919	18,172	-	-	18,172
Total exposure	90,169	7,094	23	97,286	87,322	5,562	12	92,896
Allowances for credit losses	143	61	-	204	116	60	_	176
Total exposure, net						•		•
of allowances	90,026	7,033	23	97,082	87,206	5,502	12	92,720

<sup>(1)</sup> Represent letters of guarantee and documentary letters of credit, undrawn commitments, and backstop liquidity and credit enhancement facilities.

# Loans Past Due But Not Impaired(1)

			As	at July 31, 2024	As at October					
	Residential mortgage	Personal	Credit card	Business and government <sup>(2)</sup>	Residential mortgage	Personal	Credit card	Business and government <sup>(2)</sup>		
Past due but not impaired										
31 to 60 days	218	100	30	54	139	102	27	38		
61 to 90 days	88	45	15	43	58	65	14	21		
Over 90 days <sup>(3)</sup>	_	_	34	_	_	_	30	_		
	306	145	79	97	197	167	71	59		

<sup>(1)</sup> Loans less than 31 days past due are not presented as they are not considered past due from an administrative standpoint.

# **Impaired Loans**

		As a	t July 31, 2024		As at Octo	ber 31, 2023
	Allowances for				Allowances for	
	Gross	credit losses	Net	Gross	credit losses	Net
Loans – Stage 3						
Residential mortgage	522	115	407	353	87	266
Personal	305	133	172	227	87	140
Credit card <sup>(1)</sup>	_	_	_	_	_	_
Business and government(2)	599	219	380	444	244	200
	1,426	467	959	1,024	418	606
Loans – POCI	426	(97)	523	560	(110)	670
	1,852	370	1,482	1,584	308	1,276

<sup>(1)</sup> Credit card receivables are considered impaired, at the latest, when payment is 180 days past due, and they are written off at that time.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes customers' liability under acceptances.

<sup>(3)</sup> All loans more than 90 days past due, except for credit card receivables, are considered impaired (Stage 3).

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes customers' liability under acceptances.

### Note 7 - Loans and Allowances for Credit Losses (cont.)

# **Allowances for Credit Losses**

The following tables present a reconciliation of the allowances for credit losses by Consolidated Balance Sheet item and by type of off-balance-sheet commitment.

					Quartei	ended July 31, 2024
	Allowances for credit losses as at April 30, 2024	Provisions for credit losses	Write-offs <sup>(1)</sup>	Disposals	Recoveries and other	Allowances for credit losses as at July 31, 2024
Balance sheet						
Cash and deposits with financial institutions (2)(3)	8	1	-	-	-	9
Securities <sup>(3)</sup>						
At fair value through other comprehensive income <sup>(4)</sup>	3	_	_	_	_	3
At amortized cost <sup>(2)</sup>	3	-	_	-	-	3
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase						
agreements and securities borrowed(2)(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans <sup>(5)</sup>						
Residential mortgage	172	4	(1)	_	_	175
Personal	321	49	(33)	-	4	341
Credit card	143	29	(29)	-	5	148
Business and government	535	96	(4)	-	2	629
Customers' liability under acceptances	40	(38)	-	_	-	2
	1,211	140	(67)	-	11	1,295
Other assets <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	-	-	-	-	1	-
Off-balance-sheet commitments(6)						
Letters of guarantee and documentary letters of credit	18	1	-	-	-	19
Undrawn commitments	172	7	_	_	_	179
Backstop liquidity and credit enhancement facilities	6	_	_	-	_	6
	196	8	_	-	-	204
	1,421	149	(67)	-	11	1,514

					Quarte	r ended July 31, 2023
	Allowances for credit losses as at April 30, 2023	Provisions for credit losses	Write-offs <sup>(1)</sup>	Disposals	Recoveries and other	Allowances for credit losses as at July 31, 2023
Balance sheet						
Cash and deposits with financial institutions (2)(3)	7	2	-	-	-	9
Securities <sup>(3)</sup>						
At fair value through other comprehensive income <sup>(4)</sup>	2	1	-	-	-	3
At amortized cost <sup>(2)</sup>	8	_	_	-	-	8
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase						
agreements and securities borrowed(2)(3)	_	-	-	-	-	-
Loans <sup>(5)</sup>						
Residential mortgage	141	4	_	-	(1)	144
Personal	262	32	(29)	_	4	269
Credit card	134	17	(22)	_	4	133
Business and government	495	34	(4)	_	(1)	524
Customers' liability under acceptances	38	12	-	_	-	50
	1,070	99	(55)	-	6	1,120
Other assets <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	_	_	-	_	_	_
Off-balance-sheet commitments <sup>(6)</sup>						
Letters of guarantee and documentary letters of credit	11	2	-	-	-	13
Undrawn commitments	131	6	_	-	_	137
Backstop liquidity and credit enhancement facilities	6	1	-	-	-	7
	148	9	-	-	-	157
	1,235	111	(55)	_	6	1,297

<sup>(1)</sup> The contractual amount outstanding on financial assets that were written off during the quarter ended July 31, 2024 and that are still subject to enforcement activity was \$45 million (\$31 million for the quarter ended July 31, 2023).

<sup>(2)</sup> These financial assets are presented net of the allowances for credit losses on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(3)</sup> As at July 31, 2024 and 2023, these financial assets were mainly classified in Stage 1 and their credit quality fell mostly within the Excellent category.

<sup>4)</sup> The allowances for credit losses are reported in the *Accumulated other comprehensive income* item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(5)</sup> The allowances for credit losses are reported in the Allowances for credit losses item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(6)</sup> The allowances for credit losses are reported in the *Other liabilities* item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

					Nine months	ended July 31, 2024
	Allowances for credit losses as at October 31, 2023	Provisions for credit losses	Write-offs <sup>(1)</sup>	Disposals	Recoveries and other	Allowances for credit losses as at July 31, 2024
Balance sheet						
Cash and deposits with financial institutions (2)(3)	10	(1)	_	_	_	9
Securities <sup>(3)</sup>						
At fair value through other comprehensive income <sup>(4)</sup>	3	_	_	_	_	3
At amortized cost <sup>(2)</sup>	4	(1)	_	_	_	3
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase						
agreements and securities borrowed (2)(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans <sup>(5)</sup>						
Residential mortgage	154	25	(2)	(2)	_	175
Personal	271	146	(86)	-	10	341
Credit card	139	79	(82)	-	12	148
Business and government	567	182	(137)	_	17	629
Customers' liability under acceptances	53	(51)	-	-	-	2
	1,184	381	(307)	(2)	39	1,295
Other assets <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	_	-	_	_	_	_
Off-balance-sheet commitments <sup>(6)</sup>						
Letters of guarantee and documentary letters of credit	16	3	_	_	_	19
Undrawn commitments	152	27	_	-	_	179
Backstop liquidity and credit enhancement facilities	8	(2)	_	-	_	6
	176	28	_	_	_	204
	1,377	407	(307)	(2)	39	1,514

					Nine months	s ended July 31, 2023
	Allowances for credit losses as at October 31, 2022	Provisions for credit losses	Write-offs <sup>(1)</sup>	Disposals	Recoveries and other	Allowances for credit losses as at July 31, 2023
Balance sheet						
Cash and deposits with financial institutions <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	5	4	_	_	_	9
Securities <sup>(3)</sup>						
At fair value through other comprehensive income <sup>(4)</sup>	2	1	-	_	_	3
At amortized cost <sup>(2)</sup>	7	1	-	_	_	8
Securities purchased under reverse repurchase						
agreements and securities borrowed(2)(3)	-	_	_	_	_	_
Loans <sup>(5)</sup>						
Residential mortgage	118	29	(1)	-	(2)	144
Personal	239	84	(66)	-	12	269
Credit card	126	56	(60)	_	11	133
Business and government	418	116	(12)	_	2	524
Customers' liability under acceptances	54	(4)	-	_	_	50
	955	281	(139)	-	23	1,120
Other assets <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	-	-	_	_	-	-
Off-balance-sheet commitments(6)						
Letters of guarantee and documentary letters of credit	13	_	_	_	_	13
Undrawn commitments	143	(6)	_	_	_	137
Backstop liquidity and credit enhancement facilities	6	1	_	_	_	7
	162	(5)	-	_	_	157
	1,131	282	(139)	_	23	1,297

<sup>(1)</sup> The contractual amount outstanding on financial assets that were written off during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 and that are still subject to enforcement activity was \$121 million (\$83 million for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023).

<sup>(2)</sup> These financial assets are presented net of the allowances for credit losses on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(3)</sup> As at July 31, 2024 and 2023, these financial assets were mainly classified in Stage 1 and their credit quality fell mostly within the Excellent category.

<sup>(4)</sup> The allowances for credit losses are reported in the Accumulated other comprehensive income item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(5)</sup> The allowances for credit losses are reported in the *Allowances for credit losses* item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(6)</sup> The allowances for credit losses are reported in the *Other liabilities* item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

### Note 7 – Loans and Allowances for Credit Losses (cont.)

The following tables present a reconciliation of allowances for credit losses for each loan category at amortized cost according to ECL impairment stage.

	Quarter ended July 31, 2024				y 31, 2024			Quart	er ended July	y 31, 2023
		wances for		ances for			wances for		ances for	
		losses on		losses on			losses on		losses on	
		ired loans		ired loans			ired loans		ired loans	
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	POCI <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	POCI <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Residential mortgage										
Balance at beginning	70	87	105	(90)	172	64	81	63	(67)	141
Originations or purchases	4	-	_	-	4	5	-	-	-	5
Transfers <sup>(2)</sup> :										
to Stage 1	15	(13)	(2)	-	-	17	(17)	_	-	-
to Stage 2	(2)	9	(7)	-	-	(3)	5	(2)	-	-
to Stage 3	_	(5)	5	-	-	(1)	(7)	8	-	-
Net remeasurement of loss allowances <sup>(3)</sup>	(23)	12	17	-	6	(12)	20	7	(14)	1
Derecognitions <sup>(4)</sup>	(2)	(2)	(2)	-	(6)	(1)	(2)	(1)	-	(4)
Changes to models	_	-	_	-	-	(5)	7	_	-	2
Provisions for credit losses	(8)	1	11	-	4	-	6	12	(14)	4
Write-offs	_	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	_	_	-	-
Disposals	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Recoveries	_	-	1	-	1	-	_	1	-	1
Foreign exchange movements and other	_	-	(1)	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	2	(2)
Balance at end	62	88	115	(90)	175	63	86	74	(79)	144
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	62	88	115	(90)	175	63	86	74	(79)	144
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Personal		_	-	-						
Balance at beginning	97	128	119	(12)	332	82	114	83	(10)	269
Originations or purchases	13	-	_	-	13	16	_	_	-	16
Transfers <sup>(2)</sup> :										
to Stage 1	32	(29)	(3)	-	-	24	(21)	(3)	-	-
to Stage 2	(7)	9	(2)	-	-	(7)	9	(2)	-	-
to Stage 3	_	(19)	19	-	-	(1)	(29)	30	-	-
Net remeasurement of loss allowances(3)	(35)	46	32	1	44	(19)	38	2	2	23
Derecognitions <sup>(4)</sup>	(3)	(3)	(2)	-	(8)	(3)	(5)	(1)	-	(9)
Changes to models	_	_	_	-	-	-	3	_	-	3
Provisions for credit losses	-	4	44	1	49	10	(5)	26	2	33
Write-offs	_	-	(33)	-	(33)	-	_	(29)	-	(29)
Disposals	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Recoveries	_	-	4	-	4	-	-	6	-	6
Foreign exchange movements and other	_	1	(1)	-	•	(1)	_	(1)	-	(2)
Balance at end	97	133	133	(11)	352	91	109	85	(8)	277
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	91	128	133	(11)	341	88	104	85	(8)	269
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	6	5			11	3	5	-	-	8

<sup>(1)</sup> No POCI loans were acquired during the quarter ended July 31, 2024 (the total amount of undiscounted initially expected credit losses on the POCI loans acquired during the quarter ended July 31, 2023 was \$34 million). The expected credit losses reflected in the purchase price have been discounted.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represent stage transfers deemed to have taken place at the beginning of the quarter in which the transfer occurred.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes the net remeasurement of loss allowances (after transfers) attributable mainly to changes in volumes and in the credit quality of existing loans as well as to changes in risk parameters.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represent reversals to loss allowances arising from full loan repayments (excluding write-offs and disposals).

<sup>(5)</sup> The allowances for credit losses on undrawn commitments are reported in the Other liabilities item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

		Quarter ended July 31, 2024						Quart	er ended Jul	y 31, 2023
		wances for		ances for			wances for		vances for	1
		losses on		losses on			t losses on		losses on	
	Stage 1	ired loans Stage 2	Stage 3	red loans POCI <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	ired loans POCI <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Credit card	Stage 1	Jiage 2	Jiage J	FOCI	Totat	Jiage 1	Stage 2	Jiage J	1001	Totat
Balance at beginning	58	131	_	_	189	57	121	_	_	178
Originations or purchases	3		_	_	3	3		_	_	3
Transfers <sup>(2)</sup> :	_									
to Stage 1	30	(30)	_	_	-	27	(27)	_	_	_
to Stage 2	(5)	` <b>5</b>	_	_	_	(5)	5	_	_	_
to Stage 3	_	(12)	12	_	_	_	(9)	9	_	_
Net remeasurement of loss allowances(3)	(25)	38	12	_	25	(24)	34	9	_	19
Derecognitions <sup>(4)</sup>	(1)	_	_	_	(1)	`_	(1)	_	_	(1)
Changes to models	2	4	_	_	6	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions for credit losses	4	5	24	-	33	1	2	18	_	21
Write-offs	_	_	(29)	_	(29)	_	_	(22)	_	(22)
Disposals	_	_		-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Recoveries	_	_	5	-	5	_	_	4	_	4
Foreign exchange movements and other	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Balance at end	62	136	_	-	198	58	123	_	-	181
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	37	111	_	-	148	31	102	_	-	133
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	25	25	ı	-	50	27	21	_	_	48
Business and government <sup>(6)</sup>		,		<u>.</u>						·
Balance at beginning	287	221	179	3	690	218	204	191	-	613
Originations or purchases	39	-	_	-	39	19	_	_	-	19
Transfers <sup>(2)</sup> :										
to Stage 1	25	(24)	(1)	-	-	6	(6)	_	-	_
to Stage 2	(17)	18	(1)	-	-	(7)	8	(1)	-	_
to Stage 3	(1)	(1)	2	-	-	-	(2)	2	-	_
Net remeasurement of loss allowances <sup>(3)</sup>	(19)	14	45	1	41	(2)	9	28	-	35
Derecognitions <sup>(4)</sup>	(10)	(7)	(2)	-	(19)	(4)	(3)	-	-	(7)
Changes to models	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Provisions for credit losses	17	-	43	1	61	12	6	29	-	47
Write-offs	-	-	(4)	-	(4)	-	-	(4)	-	(4)
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Recoveries	-	-	2	-	2	-	_	_	-	
Foreign exchange movements and other	1	-	(1)	_	_	_	(1)	-	-	(1)
Balance at end	305	221	219	4	749	230	209	216	-	655
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	213	195	219	4	631	174	184	216	-	574
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	92	26	-	_	118	56	25	_	-	81
Total allowances for credit losses at end <sup>(7)</sup>	526	578	467	(97)	1,474	442	527	375	(87)	1,257
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	403	522	467	(97)	1,295	356	476	375	(87)	1,120
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	123	56	1	-	179	86	51	_	_	137

<sup>(1)</sup> No POCI loans were acquired during the quarter ended July 31, 2024 (the total amount of undiscounted initially expected credit losses on the POCI loans acquired during the quarter ended July 31, 2023 was \$34 million). The expected credit losses reflected in the purchase price have been discounted.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represent stage transfers deemed to have taken place at the beginning of the quarter in which the transfer occurred.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes the net remeasurement of loss allowances (after transfers) attributable mainly to changes in volumes and in the credit quality of existing loans as well as to changes in risk parameters.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represent reversals to loss allowances arising from full loan repayments (excluding write-offs and disposals).

<sup>(5)</sup> The allowances for credit losses on undrawn commitments are reported in the Other liabilities item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(6)</sup> Includes customers' liability under acceptances.

<sup>(7)</sup> Excludes allowances for credit losses on other financial assets at amortized cost and on off-balance-sheet commitments other than undrawn commitments.

### Note 7 – Loans and Allowances for Credit Losses (cont.)

			Nine monti	hs ended Jul	ly 31, 2024			Nine month	ıs ended July	y 31, 2023
		wances for		vances for			wances for		ances for	
		losses on		losses on			t losses on		losses on	
		ired loans		ired loans			ired loans		ired loans	
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	POCI <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	POCI <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Residential mortgage										
Balance at beginning	69	93	87	(95)	154	53	80	61	(76)	118
Originations or purchases	10	-	_	-	10	13	-	_	-	13
Transfers <sup>(2)</sup> :										
to Stage 1	47	(41)	(6)	-	_	38	(35)	(3)	-	-
to Stage 2	(7)	23	(16)	-	_	(9)	23	(14)	-	-
to Stage 3	_	(22)	22	-	_	(1)	(21)	22	-	-
Net remeasurement of loss allowances <sup>(3)</sup>	(47)	52	30	5	40	(21)	41	15	(6)	29
Derecognitions <sup>(4)</sup>	(6)	(5)	(8)	_	(19)	(4)	(7)	(4)	-	(15)
Changes to models	(2)	(12)	8	_	(6)	(5)	7	_	-	2
Provisions for credit losses	(5)	(5)	30	5	25	11	8	16	(6)	29
Write-offs	_	-	(2)	_	(2)	-	-	(1)	-	(1)
Disposals	(2)	-	_	_	(2)	_	-	_	-	_
Recoveries	_	_	1	_	1	-	-	1	-	1
Foreign exchange movements and other	_	_	(1)	_	(1)	(1)	(2)	(3)	3	(3)
Balance at end	62	88	115	(90)	175	63	86	74	(79)	144
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	62	88	115	(90)	175	63	86	74	(79)	144
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	_	-	1	-	_	-	_	ı	-	_
Personal										
Balance at beginning	95	114	87	(15)	281	70	117	75	(16)	246
Originations or purchases	26	-	_	-	26	33	1	_	-	33
Transfers <sup>(2)</sup> :										
to Stage 1	75	(67)	(8)	_	_	72	(66)	(6)	_	_
to Stage 2	(19)	24	(5)	_	_	(14)	18	(4)	_	_
to Stage 3	(1)	(56)	57	_	_	(1)	(55)	56	_	_
Net remeasurement of loss allowances(3)	(71)	129	80	3	141	(62)	106	20	8	72
Derecognitions <sup>(4)</sup>	(8)	(10)	(4)	-	(22)	(7)	(14)	(3)	_	(24)
Changes to models	_	(1)	3	-	2	1	3	_	_	4
Provisions for credit losses	2	19	123	3	147	22	(8)	63	8	85
Write-offs	_	_	(86)	_	(86)	_	_	(66)	_	(66)
Disposals	_	_	· _	_		_	_	_	_	
Recoveries	_	_	12	-	12	_	_	15	-	15
Foreign exchange movements and other	_	_	(3)	1	(2)	(1)	_	(2)	_	(3)
Balance at end	97	133	133	(11)	352	91	109	85	(8)	277
Includes:				, ,						
Amounts drawn	91	128	133	(11)	341	88	104	85	(8)	269
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	6	5	_	-	11	3	5	_	-	8

<sup>(1)</sup> No POCI loans were acquired during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 (the total amount of undiscounted initially expected credit losses on the POCI loans acquired during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023 was \$34 million). The expected credit losses reflected in the purchase price have been discounted.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represent stage transfers deemed to have taken place at the beginning of the quarter in which the transfer occurred.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes the net remeasurement of loss allowances (after transfers) attributable mainly to changes in volumes and in the credit quality of existing loans as well as to changes in risk

<sup>(4)</sup> Represent reversals to loss allowances arising from full loan repayments (excluding write-offs and disposals).

<sup>(5)</sup> The allowances for credit losses on undrawn commitments are reported in the Other liabilities item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

		Nine months ended July 31, 2024						Nine month	ns ended Jul	y 31, 2023
		wances for		ances for	-		wances for		ances for	
		losses on		losses on			t losses on		losses on	
-	non-impa	ired loans Stage 2	Stage 3	ired loans POCI <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	non-impa	Stage 2	Stage 3	ired loans POCI <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Credit card	Stage 1	Stage 2	Jiage 3	FUCI	Totat	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	FUCI	Totat
Balance at beginning	59	127	_	_	186	53	112	_	_	165
Originations or purchases	8		_	_	8	<u> </u>		_	_	8
Transfers <sup>(2)</sup> :	· ·	_		_		O			_	O
to Stage 1	85	(85)	_	_	_	74	(74)	_	_	_
to Stage 2	(15)	15	_	_	_	(13)	13	_	_	_
to Stage 3	(1)	(33)	34	_	_	-	(25)	25	_	_
Net remeasurement of loss allowances <sup>(3)</sup>	(74)	109	36	_	71	(62)	99	24	_	61
Derecognitions <sup>(4)</sup>	(2)	(1)	_	_	(3)	(2)	(2)	_	_	(4)
Changes to models	2	4	_	_	6	_	_	_	_	-
Provisions for credit losses	3	9	70	_	82	5	11	49	_	65
Write-offs	_	_	(82)	_	(82)	_	-	(60)	_	(60)
Disposals	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Recoveries	_	_	12	_	12	_	_	11	_	11
Foreign exchange movements and other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Balance at end	62	136	_	_	198	58	123	_	_	181
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	37	111	_	_	148	31	102	_	_	133
Undrawn commitments(5)	25	25	-	-	50	27	21	_	_	48
Business and government <sup>(6)</sup>		-		-						
Balance at beginning	251	220	244	-	715	177	195	197	_	569
Originations or purchases	106	-	_	-	106	65	-	_	-	65
Transfers <sup>(2)</sup> :										
to Stage 1	43	(41)	(2)	-	-	38	(38)	_	-	_
to Stage 2	(40)	45	(5)	-	-	(18)	22	(4)	-	_
to Stage 3	(1)	(9)	10	-	-	-	(4)	4	-	_
Net remeasurement of loss allowances <sup>(3)</sup>	(23)	33	112	(13)	109	(17)	57	33	-	73
Derecognitions <sup>(4)</sup>	(31)	(22)	(4)	-	(57)	(14)	(22)	(4)	-	(40)
Changes to models	-	(5)	1	-	(4)	(1)	(1)	_	-	(2)
Provisions for credit losses	54	1	112	(13)	154	53	14	29	-	96
Write-offs	-	-	(137)	-	(137)	-	-	(12)	-	(12)
Disposals	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Recoveries	-	-	3	17	20	-	-	3	-	3
Foreign exchange movements and other	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	-	-	(1)	-	(1)
Balance at end	305	221	219	4	749	230	209	216	-	655
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	213	195	219	4	631	174	184	216	-	574
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	92	26	_	-	118	56	25	_	-	81
Total allowances for credit losses at end(7)	526	578	467	(97)	1,474	442	527	375	(87)	1,257
Includes:										
Amounts drawn	403	522	467	(97)	1,295	356	476	375	(87)	1,120
Undrawn commitments <sup>(5)</sup>	123	56	-	-	179	86	51	_	-	137

<sup>(1)</sup> No POCI loans were acquired during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024 (the total amount of undiscounted initially expected credit losses on the POCI loans acquired during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023 was \$34 million). The expected credit losses reflected in the purchase price have been discounted.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represent stage transfers deemed to have taken place at the beginning of the quarter in which the transfer occurred.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes the net remeasurement of loss allowances (after transfers) attributable mainly to changes in volumes and in the credit quality of existing loans as well as to changes in risk parameters.

 $<sup>\</sup>begin{tabular}{ll} \dot{\textbf{A}} & \dot{\textbf$ 

<sup>(5)</sup> The allowances for credit losses on undrawn commitments are reported in the Other liabilities item of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(6)</sup> Includes customers' liability under acceptances.

<sup>(7)</sup> Excludes allowances for credit losses on other financial assets at amortized cost and on off-balance-sheet commitments other than undrawn commitments.

### Note 7 - Loans and Allowances for Credit Losses (cont.)

## **Main Macroeconomic Factors**

The following tables show the main macroeconomic factors used to estimate the allowances for credit losses on loans. For each scenario, namely, the base scenario, upside scenario, and downside scenario, the average values of the macroeconomic factors over the next 12 months (used for Stage 1 credit loss calculations) and over the remaining forecast period (used for Stage 2 credit loss calculations) are presented.

						As at July 31, 2024
		Base scenario		Upside scenario		Downside scenario
	Next	Remaining	Next	Remaining	Next	Remaining
	12 months	forecast period	12 months	forecast period	12 months	forecast period
Macroeconomic factors(1)						
GDP growth <sup>(2)</sup>	0.9 %	1.8 %	1.4 %	2.0 %	(5.1) %	2.6 %
Unemployment rate	6.8 %	6.5 %	6.5 %	5.8 %	8.4 %	7.7 %
Housing price index growth(2)	2.1 %	2.6 %	7.7 %	2.4 %	(13.9) %	0.3 %
BBB spread <sup>(3)</sup>	2.0 %	1.6 %	1.4 %	1.4 %	3.1 %	2.3 %
S&P/TSX growth <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	(8.3) %	2.9 %	4.0 %	3.0 %	(25.6) %	5.5 %
WTI oil price(5) (US\$ per barrel)	76	80	94	89	47	58

						As at April 30, 2024
		Base scenario		Upside scenario		Downside scenario
	Next	Remaining	Next	Remaining	Next	Remaining
	12 months	forecast period	12 months	forecast period	12 months	forecast period
Macroeconomic factors <sup>(1)</sup>						
GDP growth <sup>(2)</sup>	0.3 %	1.9 %	1.0 %	1.9 %	(5.1) %	2.6 %
Unemployment rate	6.8 %	6.6 %	6.2 %	5.9 %	8.1 %	7.6 %
Housing price index growth <sup>(2)</sup>	2.8 %	2.6 %	7.7 %	2.4 %	(13.9) %	0.3 %
BBB spread <sup>(3)</sup>	2.2 %	1.9 %	1.6 %	1.6 %	3.1 %	2.3 %
S&P/TSX growth <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	(8.6) %	3.1 %	4.0 %	3.0 %	(25.6) %	5.5 %
WTI oil price(5) (US\$ per barrel)	78	80	90	85	45	56

					Asa	at October 31, 2023
		Base scenario		Upside scenario		Downside scenario
	Next	Remaining	Next	Remaining	Next	Remaining
	12 months	forecast period	12 months	forecast period	12 months	forecast period
Macroeconomic factors(1)						
GDP growth <sup>(2)</sup>	- %	1.7 %	0.4 %	1.9 %	(4.9) %	2.6 %
Unemployment rate	6.3 %	6.5 %	5.9 %	5.9 %	7.7 %	7.2 %
Housing price index growth(2)	(1.1) %	1.9 %	2.5 %	2.4 %	(13.9) %	0.3 %
BBB spread <sup>(3)</sup>	2.4 %	2.1 %	1.9 %	1.8 %	3.1 %	2.3 %
S&P/TSX growth <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	(10.0) %	3.7 %	4.0 %	3.0 %	(25.6) %	5.5 %
WTI oil price <sup>(5)</sup> (US\$ per barrel)	77	80	91	86	46	56

- (1) All macroeconomic factors are based on the Canadian economy unless otherwise indicated.
- (2) Growth rate is annualized.
- (3) Yield on corporate BBB bonds less yield on Canadian federal government bonds with 10-year maturity.
- (4) Main stock index in Canada
- (5) The West Texas Intermediate (WTI) index is commonly used as a benchmark for the price of oil.

The main macroeconomic factors used for the personal credit portfolio are unemployment rate and growth in the housing price index, based on the economy of Canada or Quebec. The main macroeconomic factors used for the business and government credit portfolio are unemployment rate, spread on corporate BBB bonds, S&P/TSX growth, and WTI oil price. An increase in unemployment rate or BBB spread will generally lead to higher allowances for credit losses, whereas an increase in the other macroeconomic factors (GDP, S&P/TSX, housing price index, and WTI oil price) will generally lead to lower allowances for credit losses.

During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the macroeconomic outlook remained essentially unchanged and uncertainty remains high.

In Canada, the central bank started to lower the policy rate this summer, signalling its desire to ease the degree of restrictive monetary policy. This decision comes at a good time, as the economic environment is deteriorating with the unemployment rate rising and hiring falling short of demographic growth. Many signs are showing that businesses are overstaffed, and only 15% of them are indicating labour shortages, which is a level that compares to past recessions. We expect interest rates to be reduced by an additional 150 basis points in the next four quarters, and economic growth is expected to be 0.7% in 2024 and 1.2% in 2025, which could lead to an unemployment rate of close to 7% by year's end. In the United States, the U.S. Federal Reserve (Fed) has indicated that it may soon pay more attention to the labour market as inflation nears its target, suggesting more flexibility to adjust the policy rate. Although such flexibility is positive and would enable the Fed to start making rate cuts, we do not believe they will be sufficient to avoid an economic slowdown. In the base scenario, Canada's unemployment rate stands at 6.9% after 12 months, up 0.7 percentage points. Despite a slight deterioration in the labour market, real estate prices continue to trend slightly upward as a result of the housing shortage, which is being exacerbated by a demographic boom. Consequently, housing prices rise 2.1% year over year. The S&P/TSX sits at 20,261 points after one year, and the price of oil hovers around US\$76.

In the upside scenario, an easing of geopolitical tensions boosts confidence. Inflation continues to subside, as central bankers have managed to curb it without having caused significant damage to the economy. The Canadian and U.S. governments continue to expand spending, offsetting the effects of restrictive monetary policies. With the labour market holding up, consumer spending remains relatively resilient. Housing prices rise against a backdrop of strong demographic growth. After one year, the unemployment rate is more favourable than in the base scenario (five-tenths lower). Housing prices rise 7.7%, the S&P/TSX is at 22,965 points after one year, and the price of oil hovers around US\$93.

In the downside scenario, central bankers have underestimated the impact of their simultaneous tightening measures, and the global economy sinks into a recession, as a decrease in demand is reflected in reduced investment by businesses, which also carry out significant layoffs. Given budgetary constraints, governments cannot support households and businesses as they did during the pandemic. The geopolitical situation continues to cause concern, with the risk of conflicts escalating. After 12 months, an economic contraction pushes the unemployment rate to 9.2%. Housing prices fall sharply (-13.9%). The S&P/TSX sits at 16,431 points after one year, and the price of oil hovers around US\$41.

Given the uncertainty surrounding key inputs used to measure credit losses, the Bank has applied expert credit judgment to adjust the modelled expected credit loss results.

# Sensitivity Analysis of Allowances for Credit Losses on Non-Impaired Loans

#### Scenarios

The following table shows a comparison of the Bank's allowances for credit losses on non-impaired loans (Stages 1 and 2) as at July 31, 2024 based on the probability weightings of three scenarios with allowances for credit losses resulting from simulations of each scenario weighted at 100%.

	Allowances for credit losses on non-impaired loans
Balance as at July 31, 2024	1,104
Simulations	
100% upside scenario	729
100% base scenario	862
100% downside scenario	1,434

### Note 8 - Other Assets

	As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023(1)
Receivables, prepaid expenses and other items	3,342	3,118
Interest and dividends receivable	1,775	1,605
Due from clients, dealers and brokers	1,007	538
Defined benefit asset	607	356
Deferred tax assets	665	666
Current tax assets	686	925
Reinsurance assets	25	16
Insurance assets	30	20
Commodities <sup>(2)</sup>	520	544
	8,657	7,788

- (1) Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.
- (2) Commodities are recorded at fair value based on quoted prices in active markets and are classified in Level 1 of the fair value measurement hierarchy.

# Note 9 - Deposits

				As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023
	On demand <sup>(1)</sup>	After notice <sup>(2)</sup>	Fixed term <sup>(3)</sup>	Total	Total
Personal	4,841	37,647	51,698	94,186	87,883
Business and government <sup>(4)</sup>	67,101	26,322	127,492	220,915	197,328
Deposit-taking institutions	2,363	106	3,017	5,486	2,962
	74,305	64,075	182,207	320,587	288,173

- (1) Demand deposits are deposits for which the Bank does not have the right to require a notice of withdrawal and consist essentially of deposits in chequing accounts.
- (2) Notice deposits are deposits for which the Bank may legally require a notice of withdrawal and consist mainly of deposits in savings accounts.
- (3) Fixed-term deposits are deposits that can be withdrawn by the holder on a specified date and include term deposits, guaranteed investment certificates, savings accounts and plans, covered bonds, and other similar instruments.
- (4) As at July 31, 2024, business and government on demand deposits included \$1.0 billion in subscription receipts issued as part of the agreement to acquire Canadian Western Bank (CWB). For additional information, see Note 11.

The *Deposits – Business and government* item includes, among other items, covered bonds for which the balance was \$10.1 billion as at July 31, 2024 (\$10.9 billion as at October 31, 2023). During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, an amount of 750 million euros in covered bonds came to maturity (the Bank issued 280 million Swiss francs and 1.0 billion euros in covered bonds, and 750 million euros in covered bonds came to maturity during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023). For additional information on covered bonds, see Note 27 to the audited annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2023.

In addition, as at July 31, 2024, the *Deposits – Business and government* item also includes deposits of \$22.4 billion (\$17.7 billion as at October 31, 2023) that are subject to the bank bail-in conversion regulations issued by the Government of Canada. These regulations provide certain powers to the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation (CDIC), notably the power to convert certain eligible Bank shares and liabilities into common shares should the Bank become non-viable.

### Note 10 - Other Liabilities

	As at July 31, 2024	As at October 31, 2023(1)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,887	2,458
Subsidiaries' debts to third parties	299	224
Interest and dividends payable	2,283	2,022
Lease liabilities	477	517
Due to clients, dealers and brokers	965	669
Defined benefit liability	99	94
Allowances for credit losses – Off-balance-sheet commitments (Note 7)	204	176
Deferred tax liabilities	56	28
Current tax liabilities	129	204
Insurance liabilities	24	8
Other items <sup>(2)(3)(4)</sup>	898	1,016
	8,321	7,416

- (1) Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.
- (2) As at July 31, 2024, Other items included \$10 million in litigation provisions (\$42 million as at October 31, 2023).
- (3) As at July 31, 2024, Other items included \$21 million in provisions for onerous contracts (\$31 million as at October 31, 2023).
- (4) As at July 31, 2024, Other items included the financial liability resulting from put options written to non-controlling interests of Flinks Technology Inc. (Flinks) for an amount of \$12 million (\$23 million as at October 31, 2023).

# Note 11 - Subscription Receipts

In connection with the CWB transaction, the Bank distributed an aggregate of 9,262,500 subscription receipts at a price of \$112.30 per subscription receipt pursuant to a public offering (the Public Offering) and concurrent private placement (the Concurrent Private Placement) for a total amount of \$1.0 billion.

Pursuant to the Public Offering, on June 14, 2024, the Bank issued and sold 4,453,000 subscription receipts at a price of \$112.30 for total gross proceeds of approximately \$500 million. The Public Offering was underwritten on a bought-deal basis by a syndicate of underwriters (the Underwriters). On July 17, 2024, the Bank issued and sold 178,250 additional subscription receipts pursuant to the partial exercise of the Underwriters' over-allotment option. Pursuant to the Concurrent Private Placement, on June 14, 2024, the Bank issued and sold 4,453,000 subscription receipts at a price of \$112.30 per subscription receipt to an affiliate of Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec (CDPQ) for gross proceeds of approximately \$500 million. On July 17, 2024, the Bank issued and sold 178,250 additional subscription receipts to an affiliate of CDPQ pursuant to CDPQ's option to purchase additional subscription receipts to maintain its pro-rata ownership.

Each subscription receipt entitles the holder thereof to receive automatically upon closing of the CWB transaction, without any action on the part of the holder and without payment of additional consideration, (i) one common share of National Bank, and (ii) a cash payment equal to the amount per common share of any cash dividends declared by the Bank and for which the record date falls within the period commencing on June 17, 2024 up to (but excluding) the last day the subscription receipts are outstanding (less applicable withholding taxes, if any). In the event that the transaction fails, the subscription receipt holders have the right to the reimbursement of the full amount, including interest earned. The total amount of \$1.0 billion, net of transaction costs, has been included in the *Deposits – Business and government* item. For additional information, see Note 9.

### Note 12 - Subordinated Debt

On February 5, 2024, the Bank issued medium-term notes for a total amount of \$500 million. They bear interest at 5.279% and mature on February 15, 2034. The interest on these notes will be payable semi-annually at a rate of 5.279% per annum until February 15, 2029 and, thereafter, will be payable quarterly at a floating rate equal to Daily Compounded CORRA (Canadian Overnight Repo Rate Average) plus 1.80%. With the prior approval of OSFI, the Bank may, at its option, redeem these notes as of February 15, 2029, in whole or in part, at their nominal value plus accrued and unpaid interest. Given that the medium-term notes satisfy the non-viability contingent capital requirements, they qualify for the purposes of calculating regulatory capital under Basel III.

# Note 13 – Share Capital and Other Equity Instruments

# **Shares and Other Equity Instruments Outstanding**

	As a	at July 31, 2024	As at Oct	tober 31, 2023	
	Number	Number Shares		Shares	
	of shares	or LRCN	of shares	or LRCN	
	or LRCN <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	or LRCN	\$	
First Preferred Shares					
Series 30	14,000,000	350	14,000,000	350	
Series 32	12,000,000	300	12,000,000	300	
Series 38	16,000,000	400	16,000,000	400	
Series 40	12,000,000	300	12,000,000	300	
Series 42	12,000,000	300	12,000,000	300	
	66,000,000	1,650	66,000,000	1,650	
Other equity instruments					
LRCN – Series 1	500,000	500	500,000	500	
LRCN – Series 2	500,000	500	500,000	500	
LRCN – Series 3	500,000	500	500,000	500	
	1,500,000	1,500	1,500,000	1,500	
Preferred shares and other equity instruments	67,500,000	3,150	67,500,000	3,150	
Common shares at beginning of fiscal year	338,284,629	3,294	336,582,124	3,196	
Issued pursuant to the Stock Option Plan	2,126,194	134	1,678,321	95	
Impact of shares purchased or sold for trading <sup>(2)</sup>	112,002	14	31,975	3	
Other	_	_	(7,791)	_	
Common shares at end of period	340,522,825	3,442	338,284,629	3,294	

<sup>(1)</sup> Limited Recourse Capital Notes (LRCN).

# **Dividends Declared and Distributions on Other Equity Instruments**

Nine months ended July 31 2024 2023 Dividends Dividends or interest Dividends or interest Dividends per share per share First Preferred Shares Series 30 12 0.8901 11 0.7547 Series 32 9 0.7198 9 0.7198 Series 38 21 1.3176 21 1.3176 Series 40 13 1.0909 11 0.9386 Series 42 0.9281 16 1.3230 11 71 63 Other equity instruments LRCN - Series 1(1) 15 15 LRCN - Series 2<sup>(2)</sup> 15 15 LRCN - Series 3(3) 29 29 59 59 Preferred shares and other equity instruments 122 130 Common shares 999 2.9600 1,094 3.2200 1,224 1,121

<sup>(2)</sup> As at July 31, 2024, a total of 138,727 shares were sold short for trading, representing \$17 million (26,725 shares were sold short for trading, representing an amount of \$3 million as at October 31, 2023).

<sup>(1)</sup> The LRCN – Series 1 bear interest at a fixed rate of 4.30% per annum.

<sup>(2)</sup> The LRCN – Series 2 bear interest at a fixed rate of 4.05% per annum.

<sup>(3)</sup> The LRCN – Series 3 bear interest at a fixed rate of 7.50% per annum.

#### **Repurchase of Common Shares**

On December 12, 2023, the Bank began a normal course issuer bid to repurchase for cancellation up to 7,000,000 common shares (representing approximately 2.1% of its then outstanding common shares) over the 12-month period ending on December 11, 2024. On December 12, 2022, the Bank had begun a normal course issuer bid to repurchase for cancellation up to 7,000,000 common shares (representing approximately 2.1% of its then outstanding common shares) over the 12-month period ended December 11, 2023. Any repurchase through the Toronto Stock Exchange will be done at market prices. The common shares may also be repurchased through other means authorized by the Toronto Stock Exchange and applicable regulations, including private agreements or share repurchase programs under issuer bid exemption orders issued by the securities regulators. A private purchase made under an exemption order issued by a securities regulator will be done at a discount to the prevailing market price. The amounts that are paid above the average book value of the common shares are charged to *Retained earnings*. During the nine-month periods ended July 31, 2024 and 2023, the Bank did not repurchase any common shares.

# Note 14 - Capital Disclosure

The Bank and all other major Canadian banks have to maintain the following minimum capital ratios established by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI): a CET1 capital ratio of at least 11.5%, a Tier 1 capital ratio of at least 13.0%, and a Total capital ratio of at least 15.0%. All of these ratios include a capital conservation buffer of 2.5% established by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) and OSFI, a 1.0% surcharge applicable solely to Domestic Systemically Important Banks (D-SIBs), and a 3.5% domestic stability buffer (DSB) established by OSFI. The DSB, which can vary from 0% to 4.0% of risk-weighted assets (RWA), consists exclusively of CET1 capital. A D-SIB that fails to meet this buffer requirement will not be subject to automatic constraints to reduce capital distributions but must provide a remediation plan to OSFI. The Bank also has to meet the requirements of the capital output floor calculated under the Basel III Standardized Approaches. Initially, OSFI was allowing a phase-in of the floor factor over three years, starting at 65.0% in the second quarter of 2023 and rising 2.5% per year to reach 72.5% in fiscal 2026. On July 5, 2024, OSFI announced a one-year delay to the increase in the capital output floor. Therefore, the revised floor factor will reach 72.5% in fiscal 2027. For fiscal 2024, the floor factor is set at 67.5%; it will remain at this level until the end of fiscal 2025 and then increase until 2027. If the capital requirement is less than the capital output floor requirement after applying the floor factor, the difference is added to the total RWA. Lastly, OSFI requires D-SIBs to maintain a Basel III leverage ratio of at least 3.5%, which includes a Tier 1 capital buffer of 0.5% applicable only to D-SIBs.

OSFI also requires D-SIBs to maintain a risk-based total loss-absorbing capacity (TLAC) ratio of at least 25.0% (including the DSB) of RWA and a TLAC leverage ratio of at least 7.25%. The purpose of TLAC is to ensure that a D-SIB has sufficient loss-absorbing capacity to support its internal recapitalization in the unlikely event it becomes non-viable.

In the first quarter of 2024, the Bank implemented OSFI's finalized guidance of the revised market risk capital rules, consistent with the BCBS's Fundamental Review of the Trading Book (FRTB) as well as the revised credit valuation adjustment (CVA) risk framework.

During the quarter and nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank was compliant with all of OSFI's regulatory capital, leverage, and TLAC requirements.

### Note 14 - Capital Disclosure (cont.)

# Regulatory Capital<sup>(1)</sup>, Leverage Ratio<sup>(1)</sup> and TLAC<sup>(2)</sup>

	As at July 31, 2024		As at October 31, 2023
Capital			
CET1	18,705		16,920
Tier 1	21,855		20,068
Total	23,432		21,056
Risk-weighted assets	138,918		125,592
Total exposure	499,963		456,478
Capital ratios			
CET1	13.5	%	13.5 %
Tier 1	15.7	%	16.0 %
_ Total	16.9	%	16.8 %
Leverage ratio	4.4	%	4.4 %
Available TLAC	41,295		36,732
TLAC ratio	29.7	%	29.2 %
TLAC leverage ratio	8.3	%	8.0 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Capital, risk-weighted assets, total exposure, the capital ratios, and the leverage ratio are calculated in accordance with the Basel III rules, as set out in OSFI's Capital Adequacy Requirements Guideline and Leverage Requirements Guideline.

# Note 15 – Share-Based Payments

### **Stock Option Plan**

During the quarters ended July 31, 2024 and 2023, the Bank did not award any stock options. During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, the Bank awarded 1,222,652 stock options (1,416,060 stock options during the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023) with an average fair value of \$13.74 per option (\$14.76 in 2023).

As at July 31, 2024, there were 10,614,466 stock options outstanding (11,546,688 stock options as at October 31, 2023).

The average fair value of the options awarded was estimated on the award date using the Black-Scholes model as well as the following assumptions.

	Nine months ended July 31		
	2024	2023	
Risk-free interest rate	3.61%	3.25%	
Expected life of options	7 years	7 years	
Expected volatility	22.29%	23.13%	
Expected dividend yield	4.62%	4.23%	

During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, a \$4 million compensation expense was recorded for this plan (\$5 million for the quarter ended July 31, 2023). During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, a \$13 million compensation expense was recorded for this plan (\$14 million for the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023).

<sup>(2)</sup> Available TLAC, the TLAC ratio, and the TLAC leverage ratio are calculated in accordance with OSFI's Total Loss Absorbing Capacity Guideline.

# Note 16 – Employee Benefits – Pension Plans and Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

The Bank offers pension plans that have a defined benefit component and a defined contribution component. The Bank also offers other post-employment benefit plans to eligible retirees. The cost associated with these plans, including the remeasurements recognized in *Other comprehensive income*, is presented in the following table.

# Cost for Pension Plans and Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

Quarter ended July 31

			Quarter	ended July 31
		Pension plans Ot		benefit plans
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Current service cost	21	23	-	_
Interest expense (income), net	(5)	(6)	2	1
Administrative costs	1	1		
Expense of the defined benefit component	17	18	2	1
Expense of the defined contribution component	5	3		
Expense recognized in <i>Net income</i>	22	21	2	1
Remeasurements <sup>(1)</sup>				
Actuarial (gains) losses on the defined benefit obligation	202	(161)	3	(3)
Return on plan assets <sup>(2)</sup>	(437)	219		
Remeasurements recognized in <i>Other comprehensive income</i>	(235)	58	3	(3)
<u> </u>	(213)	79	5	(2)

Nine months ended July 3:
---------------------------

		Pension plans	Other post-employment benefit		
			2024	2023	
Current service cost	62	69	ı	_	
Interest expense (income), net	(14)	(18)	5	4	
Administrative costs	3	3		_	
Expense of the defined benefit component	51	54	5	4	
Expense of the defined contribution component	14	7			
Expense recognized in Net income	65	61	5	4	
Remeasurements <sup>(1)</sup>					
Actuarial (gains) losses on the defined benefit obligation	473	201	8	4	
Return on plan assets <sup>(2)</sup>	(690)	(82)			
Remeasurements recognized in Other comprehensive income	(217)	119	8	4	
	(152)	180	13	8	

<sup>(1)</sup> Changes related to the discount rate and to the return on plan assets are reviewed and updated on a quarterly basis. All other assumptions are updated annually.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes interest income.

### Note 17 - Income Taxes

#### Notice of Assessment

In April 2024, the Bank was reassessed by the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) for additional income tax and interest of approximately \$110 million (including estimated provincial tax and interest) in respect of certain Canadian dividends received by the Bank during the 2019 taxation year.

In prior fiscal years, the Bank had been reassessed for additional income tax and interest of approximately \$965 million (including provincial tax and interest) in respect of certain Canadian dividends received by the Bank during the 2012-2018 taxation years.

In the reassessments, the CRA alleges that the dividends were received as part of a "dividend rental arrangement".

In October 2023, the Bank filed a notice of appeal with the Tax Court of Canada, and the matter is now in litigation. The CRA may issue reassessments to the Bank for taxation years subsequent to 2019 in regard to certain activities similar to those that were the subject of the above-mentioned reassessments. The Bank remains confident that its tax position was appropriate and intends to vigorously defend its position. As a result, no amount has been recognized in the consolidated financial statements as at July 31, 2024.

#### Canadian Government's 2022 Tax Measures

On November 4, 2022, the Government of Canada introduced Bill C-32 – *An Act to implement certain provisions of the fall economic statement tabled in Parliament on November 3, 2022 and certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on April 7, 2022* to implement tax measures applicable to certain entities of banking and life insurer groups, as presented in its April 7, 2022 budget. These tax measures included the Canada Recovery Dividend (CRD), which is a one-time, 15% tax on the fiscal 2021 and 2020 average taxable income above \$1 billion, as well as a 1.5% increase in the statutory tax rate. On December 15, 2022, Bill C-32 received royal assent. Given that these tax measures were in effect as at January 31, 2023, a \$32 million tax expense for the CRD and an \$8 million tax recovery for the tax rate increase, including the impact related to current and deferred taxes for fiscal 2022, were recognized in the consolidated financial statements during the quarter ended January 31, 2023.

#### Other Tax Measures

On November 30, 2023, the Government of Canada introduced Bill C-59 – *An Act to implement certain provisions of the fall economic statement tabled in Parliament on November 21, 2023 and certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on March 28, 2023* to implement tax measures applicable to the Bank. The measures include the denial of the deduction in respect of dividends received after 2023 on shares that are mark-to-market property for tax purposes (except for dividends received on "taxable preferred shares" as defined in the *Income Tax Act*), as well as the application of a 2% tax on the net value of equity repurchases occurring as of January 1, 2024. On June 20, 2024, Bill C-59 received royal assent and these tax measures were enacted at the reporting date. The consolidated financial statements reflect, since January 1, 2024, the denial of the deduction in respect of the dividends covered by Bill C-59.

On May 2, 2024, the Government of Canada introduced Bill C-69 – *An Act to implement certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on April 16, 2024*. The bill includes the Pillar 2 rules (global minimum tax) published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) that will apply to fiscal years beginning on or after December 31, 2023 (November 1, 2024 for the Bank). On June 20, 2024, Bill C-69 received royal assent. To date, the Pillar 2 rules have been included in a bill or enacted in certain jurisdictions where the Bank operates. The Pillar 2 rules do not apply to this fiscal year, and the Bank is currently assessing its income tax exposure arising from these rules.

# Note 18 – Earnings Per Share

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding after taking into account the dilution effect of stock options using the treasury stock method and any gain (loss) on the redemption of preferred shares.

	Quar	ter ended July 31	Nine months ended July 31		
	2024	2023(1)	2024	2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	
Basic earnings per share					
Net income attributable to the Bank's shareholders and holders of other equity instruments	1,033	831	2,862	2,540	
Dividends on preferred shares and distributions on other equity instruments	40	36	114	106	
Net income attributable to common shareholders	993	795	2,748	2,434	
Weighted average basic number of common shares outstanding (thousands)	340,215	337,916	339,482	337,468	
Basic earnings per share (dollars)	2.92	2.35	8.09	7.21	
Diluted earnings per share					
Net income attributable to common shareholders	993	795	2,748	2,434	
Weighted average basic number of common shares outstanding (thousands)	340,215	337,916	339,482	337,468	
Adjustment to average number of common shares (thousands)					
Stock options <sup>(2)</sup>	3,316	3,294	2,813	3,223	
Weighted average diluted number of common shares outstanding (thousands)	343,531	341,210	342,295	340,691	
Diluted earnings per share (dollars)	2.89	2.33	8.03	7.14	

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain amounts have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements

# Note 19 - Segment Disclosures

The Bank carries out its activities in four business segments, which are defined below. For presentation purposes, other activities are grouped in the *Other* heading. Each reportable segment is distinguished by services offered, type of clientele, and marketing strategy. The presentation of segment disclosures is consistent with the presentation adopted by the Bank for the fiscal year beginning November 1, 2023. This presentation reflects the retrospective application of the accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. The figures for the 2023 quarters have been adjusted to reflect these accounting policy changes.

### **Personal and Commercial**

The Personal and Commercial segment encompasses the banking, financing, and investing services offered to individuals, advisors, and businesses as well as insurance operations.

#### **Wealth Management**

The Wealth Management segment comprises investment solutions, trust services, banking services, lending services, and other wealth management solutions offered through internal and third-party distribution networks.

#### **Financial Markets**

The Financial Markets segment encompasses corporate banking and investment banking and financial solutions for large and mid-size corporations, public sector organizations, and institutional investors.

### U.S. Specialty Finance and International (USSF&I)

The USSF&I segment encompasses the specialty finance expertise provided by the Credigy subsidiary; the activities of the ABA Bank subsidiary, which offers financial products and services to individuals and businesses in Cambodia; and the activities of targeted investments in certain emerging markets.

#### Other

This heading encompasses treasury activities; liquidity management; Bank funding; asset/liability management activities; the activities of the Flinks subsidiary, a fintech company specialized in financial data aggregation and distribution; certain specified items; and the unallocated portion of corporate units.

<sup>(2)</sup> For the quarters and nine-month periods ended July 31, 2024 and 2023, as the exercise price of the options was lower than the average price of the Bank's common shares, no options were excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation.

### Note 19 - Segment Disclosures (cont.)

											Quarter end	ed July 31 <sup>(1)</sup>
	P	ersonal and		Wealth		Financial						
		Commercial	Mai	nagement		Markets		USSF&I		Other		Total
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net interest income <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	913	837	219	192	(610)	(311)	326	273	(79)	(121)	769	870
Non-interest income <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	285	278	497	437	1,391	871	35	19	19	15	2,227	1,620
Total revenues	1,198	1,115	716	629	781	560	361	292	(60)	(106)	2,996	2,490
Non-interest expenses <sup>(5)</sup>	615	600	416	375	320	272	115	100	75	57	1,541	1,404
Income before provisions for credit												
losses and income taxes	583	515	300	254	461	288	246	192	(135)	(163)	1,455	1,086
Provisions for credit losses	79	75	-	1	22	5	46	29	2	1	149	111
Income before income taxes (recovery)	504	440	300	253	439	283	200	163	(137)	(164)	1,306	975
Income taxes (recovery)(2)	138	121	83	70	121	78	42	35	(111)	(159)	273	145
Net income	366	319	217	183	318	205	158	128	(26)	(5)	1,033	830
Non-controlling interests	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	(1)	-	(1)
Net income attributable												
to the Bank's shareholders and												
holders of other equity instruments	366	319	217	183	318	205	158	128	(26)	(4)	1,033	831
Average assets <sup>(6)</sup>	160,666	148,934	9,479	8,702	197,996	186,236	28,189	23,589	65,174	66,660	461,504	434,121
Total assets	163,535	150,620	9,758	8,697	190,023	181,712	28,639	23,564	61,978	61,343	453,933	425,936

	Nine months ended July 31										ed July 31 <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Pe	ersonal and		Wealth		Financial						
	(	Commercial	Mai	nagement		Markets		USSF&I		Other		Total
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net interest income <sup>(3)(7)</sup>	2,653	2,464	620	590	(1,787)	(614)	945	841	(276)	(430)	2,155	2,851
Non-interest income <sup>(4)(7)</sup>	830	822	1,439	1,293	4,089	2,535	92	55	(149)	(58)	6,301	4,647
Total revenues	3,483	3,286	2,059	1,883	2,302	1,921	1,037	896	(425)	(488)	8,456	7,498
Non-interest expenses(5)	1,842	1,782	1,206	1,111	945	842	323	296	146	125	4,462	4,156
Income before provisions for credit												
losses and income taxes	1,641	1,504	853	772	1,357	1,079	714	600	(571)	(613)	3,994	3,342
Provisions for credit losses	239	173	-	1	50	15	119	90	(1)	3	407	282
Income before income taxes (recovery)	1,402	1,331	853	771	1,307	1,064	595	510	(570)	(616)	3,587	3,060
Income taxes (recovery) <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	386	366	235	212	359	293	124	107	(378)	(456)	726	522
Net income	1,016	965	618	559	948	771	471	403	(192)	(160)	2,861	2,538
Non-controlling interests	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
Net income attributable												
to the Bank's shareholders and												
holders of other equity instruments	1,016	965	618	559	948	771	471	403	(191)	(158)	2,862	2,540
Average assets <sup>(6)</sup>	157,483	147,462	9,050	8,582	194,199	176,575	27,205	22,586	65,117	71,616	453,054	426,821
Total assets	163,535	150,620	9,758	8,697	190,023	181,712	28,639	23,564	61,978	61,343	453,933	425,936

- (1) Certain comparative figures have been adjusted to reflect accounting policy changes arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. For additional information, see Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements.
- (2) The Net interest income, Non-interest income, and Income taxes (recovery) items of the business segments are presented on a taxable equivalent basis. Taxable equivalent basis is a calculation method that consists of grossing up certain revenues taxed at lower rates by the income tax to a level that would make it comparable to revenues from taxable sources in Canada. During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, for the business segments as a whole, Net interest income was grossed up by \$15 million (\$88 million in 2023), Non-interest income was grossed up by \$79 million (\$64 million in 2023), and an equivalent amount was recognized in Income taxes (recovery). The effect of these adjustments has been reversed under the Other heading. In light of the enacted legislation with respect to Canadian dividends, the Bank did not recognize an income tax deduction, nor did it use the taxable equivalent basis method to adjust revenues related to affected dividends received after January 1, 2024 (for additional information, see Note 17).
- (3) During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded an amount of \$5 million (\$3 million net of income taxes) in the *Other* heading to reflect the amortization of the issuance costs of the subscription receipts issued as part of the agreement to acquire CWB (for additional information, see Notes 9 and 11).
- (4) During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded a gain of \$120 million (\$86 million net of income taxes) upon the remeasurement at fair value of the interest already held in CWB. Also during the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded a mark-to-market loss of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) on interest rate swaps used to manage the fair value changes of CWB's assets and liabilities that result in volatility of goodwill and capital on closing of the transaction. For additional information, see the CWB Transaction section in this MD&A. During the quarter ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had concluded that it had lost significant influence over TMX Group Limited (TMX) and therefore ceased using the equity method to account for this investment. The Bank had designated its investment in TMX as being a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income in an amount of \$191 million. Upon the measurement at fair value, a gain of \$91 million (\$67 million net of income taxes) had been recorded. All of these items were recorded in the *Other* heading.
- (5) During the quarter ended July 31, 2024, the Bank recorded, in the *Other* heading, acquisition and integration charges of \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) related to the CWB transaction. During the quarter ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had recorded, in the *Other* heading, an expense of \$25 million (\$18 million net of income taxes) to reflect the retroactive impact of changes made to the *Excise Tax Act* whereby payment card clearing services provided by payment card network operators are subject to the goods and services tax (GST) and the
- (6) Represents the average of the daily balances for the period, which is also the basis on which sectoral assets are reported in the business segments.
- (7) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2024, for the business segments as a whole, *Net interest income* was grossed up by \$66 million (\$242 million in 2023), *Non-interest income* was grossed up by \$225 million (\$172 million in 2023), and an equivalent amount was recognized in *Income taxes (recovery)*. The effect of these adjustments has been reversed under the *Other* heading. In light of the enacted legislation with respect to Canadian dividends, the Bank did not recognize an income tax deduction or use the taxable equivalent basis method to adjust revenues related to affected dividends received after January 1, 2024 (for additional information, see Note 17).
- (8) During the nine-month period ended July 31, 2023, the Bank had recorded a \$32 million tax expense with respect to the Canada Recovery Dividend, i.e., a one-time, 15% tax on the fiscal 2021 and 2020 average taxable income above \$1 billion as well as an \$8 million tax recovery related to a 1.5% increase in the statutory tax rate, which included the impact related to current and deferred taxes for fiscal 2022. These items were recorded in the *Other* heading. For additional information on these tax measures, see Note 17.

# Note 20 - Acquisition

On June 11, 2024, the Bank entered into an agreement to acquire all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Canadian Western Bank (CWB) by way of a share exchange valuing CWB at approximately \$5 billion. Each CWB common share, other than those held by the Bank, will be exchanged for 0.450 of a common share of National Bank. CWB is a diversified financial services institution based in Edmonton, Alberta. This transaction will enable the Bank to accelerate its growth across Canada. The business combination brings together two complementary Canadian banks with growing businesses, thereby enhancing customer service by offering a full range of products and services nationwide, with a regionally focused service model.

The transaction is subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals, and is expected to close in 2025. The results of the acquired business will be consolidated from the date of closing.

# Information for Shareholders and Investors

#### **Investor Relations**

Financial analysts and investors who want to obtain financial information on the Bank may contact the Investor Relations Department.

800 Saint-Jacques Street, 33<sup>rd</sup> Floor Montreal, Quebec H3C 1A3 Toll-free: 1-866-517-5455

Email: investorrelations@nbc.ca Website: nbc.ca/investorrelations

#### **Communications and Corporate Social Responsibility**

800 Saint-Jacques Street, 28<sup>th</sup> Floor

Montreal, Quebec H3C 1A3 Telephone: 514-394-8644 Email: *pa@nbc.ca* 

#### **Quarterly Report Publication Dates for Fiscal 2024**

(subject to approval by the Board of Directors of the Bank)

First quarter February 28
Second quarter May 29
Third quarter August 28
Fourth quarter December 4

# Disclosure of Third Quarter 2024 Results

#### **Conference Call**

- A conference call for analysts and institutional investors will be held on Wednesday, August 28, 2024 at 11:00 a.m. EDT.
- Access by telephone in listen-only mode: 1-800-806-5484 or 416-340-2217. The access code is 8438144#.
- A recording of the conference call can be heard until November 22,
   2024 by dialing 1-800-408-3053 or 905-694-9451. The access code is
   8808810#.

### Webcast

- The conference call will be webcast live at <a href="nbc.ca/investorrelations">nbc.ca/investorrelations</a>.
- A recording of the webcast will also be available on National Bank's website after the call.

### **Financial Documents**

- The Report to Shareholders (which includes the quarterly consolidated financial statements) is available at all times on National Bank's website at <a href="mailto:nbc.ca/investorrelations">nbc.ca/investorrelations</a>.
- The Report to Shareholders, the Supplementary Financial Information, the Supplementary Regulatory Capital and Pillar 3 Disclosure, and a slide presentation will be available on the Investor Relations page of National Bank's website on the morning of the day of the conference call.

#### **Transfer Agent and Registrar**

For information about stock transfers, address changes, dividends, lost certificates, tax forms, and estate transfers, shareholders of record may contact the transfer agent, Computershare Trust Company of Canada, at the address or telephone number below.

#### **Computershare Trust Company of Canada**

Share Ownership Management 100 University Avenue, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor Toronto, Ontario M5J 2Y1 Telephone: 1-888-838-1407 Fax: 1-888-453-0330

Email: service@computershare.com Website: computershare.com

Shareholders whose shares are held by a market intermediary are asked to contact the market intermediary concerned.

### Direct Deposit Service for Dividends

Shareholders may elect to have their dividend payments deposited directly via electronic funds transfer to their bank account at any financial institution that is a member of the Canadian Payments Association. To do so, they must send a written request to the transfer agent, Computershare Trust Company of Canada.

#### **Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan**

National Bank has a Dividend Reinvestment and Share Purchase Plan for holders of its common and preferred shares under which they can acquire common shares of the Bank without paying commissions or administration fees. Participants acquire common shares through the reinvestment of cash dividends paid on the shares they hold or through optional cash payments of at least \$1 per payment, up to a maximum of \$5,000 per quarter.

For additional information, shareholders may contact National Bank's registrar and transfer agent, Computershare Trust Company of Canada, at 1-888-838-1407. To participate in the plan, National Bank's beneficial or non-registered common shareholders must contact their financial institution or broker.

#### **Dividends**

Dividends paid are "eligible dividends" in accordance with the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

